



George Municipality

Final Budget 2020/21 to 2022/23

Medium Term Revenue and
Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

30 June 2020

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY.....	3-4
PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
1.1 MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH	5
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	5-6
1.3 BUDGET 2019/20 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET.....	6
1.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	6-12
1.5 BUDGET OVERVIEW OF THE 2020/21 MTREF.....	12-13
1.6 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	14-24
1.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	25-26
1.8 CAPITAL BUDGET.....	26-31
1.9 BUDGET SCHEDULES.....	31-103
PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	45
2.1 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MFMA.....	45
2.2 BUDGET PREPERATION PROCESS.....	45-53
2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	54
2.4 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET TO IDP.....	55-58
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	59
2.7 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	59-64
2.8 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	65-103
2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	104
2.10 MTREF BENCHMARK ASSESSMENT REPORT.....	105-108
2.11 2019 MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE VISIT.....	109-112

List of Tables

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2019/20 MTREF.....	13
Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources.....	14
Table 3 – Grants Allocation.....	16
Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2020/21 financial year.....	18
Table 5 – Proposed water tariffs.....	19
Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic).....	20
Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases - DMA area (Domestic)	20
Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases – Domestic – Single phase consumers: One part Pre-paid (vat exclusive)	21
Table 9 – Indigent – Domestic – Single phase consumers: One part Pre-paid (vat exclusive).....	21
Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases.....	22
Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house.....	22
Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases.....	22
Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.....	24
Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type.....	25
Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class.....	26
Table 16 – Capital budget by department.....	28
Table 17 – Budgeted CRR funds.....	30
Table 18 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification.....	31
Table 19 – A1: Budget Summary.....	32
Table 20 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification	33
Table 21 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote.....	34
Table 22 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type.....	35
Table 23 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.....	36-37
Table 24 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position.....	38
Table 25 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow.....	39
Table 26 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	39
Table 27 – A9: Asset Management.....	40-42
Table 28 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement.....	43-44
Table 29 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process.....	46-52

Table 30 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue.....	56
Table 31 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	57
Table 32 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	58
Table 33 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type.....	65
Table 34 – SA17: Borrowing.....	66
Table 35 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt.....	67-68
Table 36 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants.....	69-70
Table 37 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds.....	71
Table 38 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	73
Table 39 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type.....	74
Table 40 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote.....	75
Table 41 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification.....	76-77
Table 42 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote.....	78
Table 43 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification.....	79
Table 44 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	80-81
Table 45 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	82
Table 46 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	84-86
Table 47 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the renewal of assets by asset class.....	87-89
Table 48 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	90-92
Table 49 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class.....	93-95
Table 50 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing expenditure by asset class.....	96-98
Table 51 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance.....	99-101
Table 52 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position.....	102-103

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also, includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
Virement – A transfer of budget.
Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate / department level.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayoral Budget Speech

The budget speech will be made available after the Council meeting.

1.2 Council Resolutions

The Council of George Municipality at a meeting that will take place on 30 June 2020 will table the draft annual budget. The following draft resolutions are contained in the agenda of the Special Council meeting to be held on 30 June 2020:

RECOMMENDATION

That the following resolutions in terms of sections 17(3)(a)(i) and section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) be considered for approval:

COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS

- a) that the following policies without an asterisk be approved:
- (i) Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law;
 - (ii) Property Rates Policy and By-law;
 - (iii) Tariff Policy and By-law,
 - (iv) Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
 - (v) Indigent Policy;
 - (vi) Virement Policy; *
 - (vii) Cash Management and Investment Policy; *
 - (viii) Travel & Subsistence Policy;
 - (ix) Supply Chain Management Policy;
 - (x) PPPFA Policy;
 - (xi) Asset Management Policy; *
 - (xii) Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy; *
 - (xiii) Long Term Financial Plan;
 - (xiv) Liquidity Policy. *

Due to the impact of the COVID-19 lockdown the policies marked with an asterisk (*) will be reviewed by Council to be approved in July 2020.

- (b) that the annual budget for the financial 2020/21 year and indicative outer years 2021/22 and 2022/23 be approved as set-out:
- (i) Capital expenditure by project;
 - (ii) Capital funding by source;
 - (iii) Operating revenue by source as contained in Table A4 of the report;
 - (iv) Operating expenditure by type as contained in Table A4 of the report;
- (c) that the tariffs for property rates as reflected in the report be tabled for the budget 2020/21 year;

- (d) that tariffs and services charges as reflected in the formal tariff list be tabled for the budget year 2020/21;
- (e) that the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be tabled for the budget year 2020/21;
- (f) that the capital funding, both internal and external funding, be secured prior to the commencement of any new capital project;
- (g) that the annual budget documentation for 2020/21– 2022/23 as outlined in the budget regulations be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

1.3 Budget 2019/20 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget

The following table shows the original and adjustments budget for 2019/20.

	Original Budget 2019/20 R'000	Adjusted Budget 2019/20 R'000	Difference R'000
Capital	344 772	292 051	(52 721)
Operating Income	2 279 429	2 365 470	86 041
Operating Expenditure	2 270 007	2 342 222	72 215

The 2019/20 adjustments budget approved on 28 February 2020 was considered in the preparation of the 2020/21 MTREF. The capital budget must be set at a level that is realistic in terms of the capacity to deliver and the ability to fund.

1.4 Executive Summary

As is annually the case, the Budget Committee was confronted with numerous challenges during the budget process. It remains a complex task balancing the needs of the community with limited resources whilst having to operate within the legislative framework determined by the various spheres of government in ensuring a credible, funded budget is implemented.

Some of the crucial factors taken into account in the Budget Process are listed and discussed below for further clarity.

1.4.1 A Credible Funded Budget

A budget makes budgetary provision for service delivery to the community of George. The community should realistically expect to receive services that are affordable for which provision is made in a budget.

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality i.e ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

Furthermore, draft budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and close to the final approved budget. During this financial year 12 Budget Steering Committee meetings were held. The Budget Committee was again confronted with various challenges during the budget process. The following had an impact:

- The expected moderate improvement in the local economy's projected GDP growth forecast (1.7 per cent in 2020) has not materialized and is expected to only reach 0.9 per cent in 2020, 1.3 per cent in 2021 and 1.6 per cent in 2022. (MFMA Circular No.99);
- The main risk to South-African's economy is the ongoing problems with Eskom's operations that continue to disrupt the supply of electricity to households and businesses. (MFMA Circular No. 98);
- The aforementioned impacts on local government ability to markedly contribute to reducing unemployment and poverty;
- The pressures of the slow economy on collection rates and the ability of George Municipality's residents to pay their municipal bill;
- The addressing of service delivery shortcomings as identified in the adjustments budget in February 2020 and its effect on the available funding;
- The continued funding constraints with regards to the low available funding for the Capital Budget through the Capital Replacement Reserve and the ability to take up loans to meet the demand for upgrading and replacing of infrastructure. The development of the Capital Expenditure Framework (CEF) will assist in guiding the municipality in prioritizing the capital budget in line with the Spatial Development Framework (SDF), Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP) etc.

A strategy guided by council's long term financial plan (LTFP) was followed with the compilation of the draft budget, whereby the following was done:

- The municipality needs to focus on its core functions. During the February 2020 adjustments budget the Budget Committee and portfolio councillors in conjunction with the heads of departments, scrutinized the budget to affect all possible savings and to align the capital budget to achievable goals;
- The need to maximize income through efficiencies and the way we do business before we decide to increase our rates, service charges and other tariffs was again emphasized;
- A revenue enhancement project is ongoing to ensure that all consumers are billed correctly and are contributing to the municipality's income as set out in our tariff policy;
- A provision of R74,995 million was made for debtor's impairment in the operating budget. The writing off, of irrecoverable debt will continue to be scrutinized through the business processes of the internal credit control unit. The unit is guided by an internal credit control committee to ensure that proper credit control measures are performed and to recommend to council the writing off, of debt;
- The capital contributions policy was reviewed to ensure that the municipality receives fair compensation from bulk capacity sold to developers. The Budget Committee emphasized the principle that developers need to “pay-up-front” before any infrastructure development is carried out by Council. National Treasury is in a process of amending the Municipal Fiscal Powers and Functions Act, 2007 (Act No. 97 of 1997) to incorporate the regulation of development charges;
- A greater emphasis will be placed on improving our cash management practices, within the legal prescripts, to improve our liquidity position;
- All attempts need to be made to maximize available National and Provincial Government Grants to service part of our capital program. In this regard George Municipality applied to the Department: Corporate Governance for the Integrated Urban Development Grant. The application was unfortunately not approved;
- The Budget Committee reconfirmed that specific strategic land be identified which may be sold or developed to effect growth in George and to build the CRR.

1.4.2 Legal Directives

The following legal directives/prescriptions were followed with the compilation of this draft budget:

- National Treasury sent out MFMA Circular No. 98 on 6 December 2019 providing guidance to municipalities on their 2020/21 budget and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF).
- This was followed by MFMA Circular No. 99 – on 09 March 2020.

1.4.3 Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts (mSCOA)

The mSCOA Regulations apply to all municipalities from 1 July 2017. George Municipality has early adopted mSCOA in July 2016 and has been transacting across all the mSCOA segments. It is a complex reform and George Municipality will endeavor to consistently improve as we move on. The reform has also had an impact on almost all our budget “tools” and we need to develop new ways to budget across all mSCOA segments.

George Municipality implemented mSCOA version 5.4 in 2016. We are currently budgeting on mSCOA version 6.4 for the 2020/21 financial year. The changes in versions create its own challenges with the implementation thereof.

1.4.4 Review of Budget Related Policies

In terms of section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 it prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies and by-laws (where applicable) annually.

This administration has reviewed the policies and workshops were held where changes were made to the following policies and by-laws:

- Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-laws;
- Property Rates Policy and By-laws;
- Tariff Policy and By-laws;
- Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Virement Policy; *
- Cash Management and Investment Policy; *
- Travel & Subsistence Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- PPPFA Policy;
- Asset Management Policy; *
- Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy; *
- Long Term Financial Plan;
- Liquidity Policy. *

Due to the impact of the COVID-19 lockdown the policies marked with an asterisk (*) will be reviewed by Council to be approved in July 2020.

1.4.5 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

The Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003): Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations regulate the format of the budget documentation as set out in Schedule A (version 6.4) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. This includes the main Tables A1 – A10 as well as the supporting tables.

1.4.6 George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN)

George Municipality has commenced with the phased roll-out of the GO GEORGE public transport service that aims to provide reliable, affordable, accessible scheduled public transport service to the community of George. The first trial phase commenced on 8 December 2014 and subsequently phases two and three were rolled out in accordance with the schedule agreed to with the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC), George Link (Pty) Ltd, during the 2015/2016 financial year. Phase 4B was successfully rolled-out on 22 March 2020. The roll-out for Phase 4A is currently projected for the third quarter of the 2020/21 financial period followed by phases, 5 and 6 thereafter.

The Automatic Fare Collection System was successfully implemented on 14 November 2018. Fares have been set at the same level as paper tickets however there was additional cost related to the issuing of EMV card - (Europay, MasterCard® and Visa®).

The introduction of the GIPTN service required that the fare structure for GO GEORGE be included in the tariff list and that the approved fare structure be gazetted. There is currently a process underway with Council for the fare tariff to be reviewed and increased by an average 7.6% for the various product types. The proposed fare increase is in line with the increase for other municipal services. During the 2020/21 financial period GIPTN will introduce an off bus single trip to encourage greater usage of the smart card system.

The following municipal processes are included within the GIPTN project, and must be managed to meet the project milestones:

- Legislatively required approvals from Council;
- Legislatively required public comment processes;
- Progress updates to Mayoral Planning, Mayco and Council;
- Supply chain management processes for contracting (on-going);
- National grant funding requires milestones for coming years;
- Transfer of PTI/PTNO funds contingent on reaching milestones;
- High-level milestones will be submitted to NT for payment schedule.

The following key milestones of the GIPTN project have been set:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| ▪ Position of Bus Stops | - Complete for urban stops |
| ▪ Construction of Bus Stops | - 650 bus stops completed |
| ▪ Construction of Shelters | - 122 shelters completed |
| ▪ Temporary Shelters | - 40 temporary shelters to date |
| ▪ Operator Contract – final | - November 2014 (concluded) |
| ▪ York Street depot | - Functioning |

- Fare Collection and ITS - Appointment through Province
- Auxiliary contracts - In progress
- Infrastructure - On-going
- Operations, Oversight & Reporting- On-going
- Vehicle Operating Company - Established and Operational

Corporate Structure – A Council decision taken in 2016 placed the GIPTN function under the Municipal Manager’s structure. The latest macro structure has moved the GIPTN function to Protection Services. It would be crucial to ensure that the necessary personnel structure to manage and operate the function is established and capacitated.

It must be specifically noted that the roll-out of the GIPTN project is being implemented on a very restricted budget and roll-out influences revenue required to fund operational costs.

An application was submitted to National Treasury (via the National Department of Transport) for additional funding in the 2019/20 financial year. Infrastructure is a key element, but is dependent on the grant funding received, however, the estimated shortfall is in the region of R75 million per annum.

MFMA Circular 98 of 2019 noted the revision to the PTNG grant which has funded 13 cities over the past decade of which only six (including George) have launched operations. In the 2020 MTEF the grant will be allocated to only 10 cities and these cities will be required to reduce their costs and demonstrate their effectiveness. It should be noted that there was a reduction of 6% in GIPTN’s annual allocation in terms of the PTNG. The Provincial subsidy has decreased by 9% when compared to the 2019/20 financial period.

The gazetted national 2020/21 three-year budget for public transport is as follows:

Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
National Grant	(R ‘000)	(R’000)	(R’000)
Operations	129,129	103,850	134,028
Infrastructure	24,516	22,920	-
Sub-Total: PTNG	153,645	126,770	134,028
Provincial Grant			
Operation	156,696	161,587	155,868
Total - Grants	310,341	288,357	289,896

In terms of paragraph 4.2.4.4 of the Financial Agreement the allocation of the Municipal GIPTN Infrastructure financing shortfall after the sixth year of operation shall be as agreed between the parties. At this stage, such an agreement is not in place, but it should be prioritised to ensure the sustainability of infrastructure program going forward.

Budgeted Deficit versus Depreciation

The depreciation budget for the MTREF, calculated on the existing assets, is R168 million for 2020/21, R172 million and R185 million respectively for the two outer years.

Depreciation is calculated by using the straight-line method over the life-span of the asset. The assets in the asset register are funded from different funding sources and the depreciation of these assets is also treated differently.

George Municipality has used the “cost model” to implement GRAP 17. The fact that George Municipality has created 75% of its depreciable asset base in the last ten years has increased the depreciation cost beyond normal tariff increases.

As example, a filtration plant was constructed with funds from the emergency drought relief grant. A capital asset of ± R95 million was created with an estimated life span of 20 years. The impact on the depreciation budget was an additional depreciation to the amount of R4.75 million per year.

It is impossible to give this burden through to the inhabitants of George. To soften the impact of this depreciation a “claw back” of depreciation is done during the budget process as part of the tariff setting. This inevitably leads to a budgeted deficit on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance.

1.5 Budget Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF

This section provides an overview of the George Municipality’s 2020/21 to 2022/23 MTREF. It includes an assessment of how the budget links with the national and provincial government contexts along with a review of the fiscal position of George Municipality.

The Municipality’s budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of national, provincial and district government. The spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in George. George alone cannot meet these challenges. It requires support from the other spheres of Government through the direct allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

Per MFMA Circular No. 99, the following headline inflation forecasts underpin the national 2020 Budget:

Fiscal Year	2019/20 Estimate	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
		Forecast		
Headline CPI Inflation	4.1%	4.5%	4.6%	4.6%

Source: 2020 Budget Review

The growth parameters apply to tariff increases for property rates, user and other charges raised by municipalities and municipal entities, to ensure that all spheres of government support the national macroeconomic policies, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise.

The budget process in George followed the requirements of the MFMA. A Table of key deadlines was tabled in Council by the Mayor during August 2019.

A Budget Committee was established to examine, review and prioritise budget proposals from departments.

Over the 3-year period, the Municipality is planning to spend R1 053.9 million on capital investment for the infrastructure needs of the City. In 2020/21 the capital budget is R388million. Operating expenditure in 2020/21 is budgeted at R2 380 billion and the operating revenue is budgeted at R2 423 billion.

The MFMA requires municipalities to set out measurable performance objectives when tabling their budgets. These “key deliverables” link the financial inputs of the budget to service delivery on the ground.

As a further enhancement to this, quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets are contained in the Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality’s in year monitoring.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed MTREF:

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2020/21 MTREF

	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2019/20 R	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21 R	BUDGET YEAR 2021/22 R	BUDGET YEAR 2022/23 R
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	2 296 250 497	2 348 780 711	2 475 672 605	2 590 882 717
Less: Total expenditure	-2 342 221 627	-2 379 689 082	-2 491 127 361	-2 597 984 775
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital transfers and contributions	-45 971 130	-4 728 469 793	-4 966 799 966	-5 188 867 492
Plus: Capital transfers and contributions	69 219 008	73 914 037	67 996 632	87 618 505
Surplus/(Deficit)	23 247 878	43 005 666	52 541 876	80 516 447
Capital Expenditure Total Capital Expenditure	292 050 565	389 975 213	325 935 531	339 996 674

1.6 Operating Revenue Framework

For George Municipality to continue maintaining / improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines, MFMA Circular No. 98 & 99;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy;
- The municipality's Credit Control and Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Tariff policy and structure;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Revenue enhancement plan.

The following table is a summary of the 2020/21 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	211 433	235 054	270 173	279 613	289 613	289 613	311 989	331 942	353 194
Service charges - electricity revenue	565 450	603 332	623 450	723 026	727 026	727 026	771 756	833 377	900 554
Service charges - water revenue	121 172	117 657	129 256	127 469	131 469	131 469	141 357	149 719	158 583
Service charges - sanitation revenue	81 869	87 952	98 989	101 020	105 020	105 020	113 118	119 624	127 629
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 814	69 778	81 727	85 163	88 163	88 163	94 476	99 615	106 309
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 756	3 271	3 130	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 480	6 808	7 217
Interest earned - external investments	37 304	50 166	46 246	43 180	47 061	47 061	52 956	55 205	57 741
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	4 156	4 677	4 080	6 096	6 096	6 096	7 746	8 134	7 124
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	48 384	81 503	94 581	76 126	76 126	76 126	80 307	84 379	89 431
Licences and permits	2 126	2 742	2 322	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 695	3 872	4 104
Agency services	9 443	11 258	11 140	8 848	8 848	8 848	9 291	9 755	10 340
Transfers and subsidies	310 241	402 555	452 233	605 092	708 173	708 173	634 700	587 858	568 824
Other revenue	76 276	89 872	92 964	151 618	98 956	98 956	120 911	185 385	199 832
Gains	293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 533 716	1 759 815	1 910 290	2 216 950	2 296 250	2 296 250	2 348 781	2 475 673	2 590 883
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	149 591	202 853	122 153	62 479	69 219	69 219	73 914	67 997	87 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue	1 683 307	1 962 668	2 032 443	2 279 429	2 365 470	2 365 470	2 422 695	2 543 669	2 678 501

Revenue generated from property rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue source of the municipality. The above table considers revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality and capital transfers and contributions.

The operating revenue increases from R2 365 billion to R2 423 billion.

The **2%** increase in revenue is mainly due to:

- An increase in Other Revenue – is mainly due to an increase in the GIPTN fare revenue for the roll-out of further phases.
- An increase in Transfers Recognised – Operational is mainly due to an increase in the following grants:
 - The Equitable Share allocation – from R149.9m in 2019/20 to R163.7m in 2020/21.
 - The George Integrated Public Transport Network Grant (GIPTN) – from R106.7m in 2019/20 to R156.7m in 2020/21.
- The decrease in Transfers Recognised – Capital is mainly due to a decrease in the following grants:

- Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG) – (R44m – 2019/20 to R24.5-2020/21); and
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) – (R13m – 2019/20 to R2.852m -2020/21).

The table also gives the percentage increases in property rates and the service charges.

The following table provides a breakdown of the various grants allocated to George Municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 – Grants Allocation

Local government allocations 2020/21 – 2022/23			
	Medium Term Estimates		
	2020/21 R'00	2021/22 R'00	2022/23 R'000
National Grants	381 115	362 053	391 914
Equitable share	163 730	179 113	194 607
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	5 000	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	39 851	43 118	45 508
Electrification Programme (INEP)	7 000	5 000	10 000
Financial Management (FMG)	1 550	1 550	1 771
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	153 645	126 770	134 028
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP)	4 109	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development (ISDG)	6 200	6 502	6 000
Provincial Grants	327 000	293 152	229 493
Human Settlement Development Grant	154 450	119 060	60 500
Municipal Accreditation and Capacity Building Grant	475	503	527
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	732	-	-
Library Services	10 283	10 848	11 444
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	3 120	460	460
Integrated Transport Planning	600	600	600
Community Development Worker (CDW)	94	94	94
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	400	-	-
GIPTN – Operations	156 696	161 587	155 868
Thusong Services Centre Grant	150	-	-
Total Allocations	708 115	655 205	621 407

SERVICE CHARGES AND MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS:

The following tariff increases are proposed:

▪ Electricity	:	6.22%
▪ Water	:	6.00%
▪ Rates	:	6.00%
▪ Refuse	:	6.50%
▪ Sewerage	:	6.50%
▪ Other (miscellaneous)	:	5.00%

TARIFF CHANGES SUGGESTED FOR 2020/21**Rates Tariffs**

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

Implementation of General Valuation Roll on 1 July 2018

The new General Valuation Roll was implemented on 1 July 2018 and will be valid to 30 June 2022. The implementation of the General Valuation Roll necessitates an evaluation of the current practices regarding applicable discounts and rebates on rates. The 15% rebate that was applicable on all residential properties charges for rates has been discontinued.

Furthermore, the 40% rebate on rural residential properties used for residential properties has been phased out.

The budget committee is evaluating possible rebates for the elderly.

4.2 Rates Charges**4.2.1 Municipal Valuation Threshold**

On qualifying residential properties, up to a maximum valuation of R150 000 which amount includes the R15 000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA and the R135 000 reduction granted as per paragraph E1.1.2 of the approved Rates Policy will be deducted from the total valuation before rates are levied.

4.2.2 Rates Revenue

The public's reaction to the ever-increasing tariff hikes in electricity charges has resulted in a decline in revenue from electricity sales. George Municipality must reduce its reliance on electricity as its main source of income and will have to focus on the rates revenue. Given the afore-mentioned it is proposed that rates increase by 6%

Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2020/21 financial year

Category of Property	Proposed tariff (R) (from 1 July 2020)
Residential properties (include Rural res)	0.007179
State owned properties	0.010129
Business & Commercial	0.010129
Agricultural	0.001795
Vacant land – Residential	0.009756
Municipal properties	-
Industrial	0.010129
Public Service Infrastructure property (normal)	0.001795
Public Service Infrastructure property (phase out)	0.000179
Public benefit organisation properties	0.001795 (100% rebate)

Water Tariffs

South Africa faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective.

During the tariff modelling exercise, it was acknowledged that the basic charge for water does not cover the basic cost for the water service and that the structure needs to be changed and remodelled in future budgets.

A tariff increase of 6% from 1 July 2020 for water is proposed. In addition, 6kl water per 30-day period will be granted free of charge to all households. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate per kilolitre.

The tariff structures of the DMA and George are different. The 6% increase in the current tariff will apply to the DMA area as well. George Municipality is reassessing the basic charge for water service to ensure that it is cost reflective of the fixed costs components needed to deliver water to the consumers.

The budget committee was confronted with the call by National Treasury to keep the tariff increases within the upper limit of 3 to 6 per cent target band together with the double-digit electricity bulk purchase tariff increase on the one hand and the need for additional budget for capital renewal and operational costs in the departments on the other hand. The committee elected to increase water tariffs by 6 per cent for usage in the normal band of 6-20 kilolitres. The step tariffs for domestic households (excluding industries/businesses) will be reviewed for the water usage above 20 kilolitres per month. This will lead to an increase in the tariff of above 6 per cent.

Council has embarked on a war on leaks – project to curb water losses. The installation of smart water meters has also been approved to assist in the process. This will bring down the water losses and a decline in the associated cost of purifying water. It will also improve the management of the water usage by indigent households where excessive usage is often registered.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in George are as follows:

Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2019/20	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2020/21
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 15 kℓ per 30-day period	15.73	16.67
(iii) 15 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	18.12	19.21
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	23.55	24.96
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	29.51	31.28
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	35.05	37.15
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	15.73	16.67
(ii) 6 to 15 kℓ per 30-day period	15.73	16.67
(iii) 15 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	18.12	19.21
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	21.71	23.01
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	23.82	25.25
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	26.07	27.63

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
20	323.99	364.1	20.61	6%
30	576.25	694.31	39.3	6%
40	920.79	1158.74	65.59	6%
50	922.36	1036.36	58.66	6%
80	1 763.56	1 982.53	113.16	6%
100	2 324.36	2 611.65	147.83	6%

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in the DMA area is as follows:

Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic)

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2018/19	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2019/20
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.60	7.42
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.57	8.5
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	9.09	10.22
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.90	12.24
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	12.44	13.98
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	6.60	7.42
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.60	7.42
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.57	8.5
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	9.09	10.22
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	9.96	11.19
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.92	12.27

Electricity Tariffs

A tariff increase of 6.22% for electricity from 1 July 2020 is proposed.

The local authority tariff increase is effective from 1 July 2020 to 30 June 2021. During the April 2020 to June 2020 three-month period, the 2019/20 local authority tariffs are still applicable.

NERSA sets benchmark tariffs as a guideline and it should be noted that the guideline is not an automatic increase in tariffs. This municipality has a distribution license and is still required to apply to NERSA for the approval of our tariffs.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the domestic customers:

Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 194.42 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 206.51 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	194.42	206.51	12.09	6.22%
250	486.05	516.28	30.23	6.22%
500	972.10	1 032.56	60.46	6.22%
750	1 458.15	1 548.85	90.7	6.22%
1 000	1 944.20	2 065.13	120.93	6.22%
2 000	3 888.40	4 130.26	241.86	6.22%

Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 137.90 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 146.48 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	41.37	43.94	2.57	6.21%
250	248.22	263.66	15.44	6.22%
450	524.02	556.61	32.59	6.22%

Indigent households will receive 70kWh electricity free at the beginning of each month.

Sanitation tariffs

A tariff increase of 6.5% for sanitation from 1 July 2020 is proposed.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

CURRENT TARIFF 2019/20 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2020/21 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
2 651.39	2 823.73	172.34	6.5%

Waste Removal tariff

A 6.5% increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2020.

Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house

CURRENT TARIFF 2019/20 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2020/21 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
2 492.53	2 655.61	163.08	6.5%

Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2019/20		PROPOSED TARIFFS 2020/21	
Tariff per container per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of: (Tariff is multiplied by the number of service rounds per week and the number of containers.)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)
7 X 85l container (black bag) removed once a week	0.088	207.71	0.09372	221.21
1 x 240l container removed once a week (per business)	0.3541	340.03	0.37712	362.13
2 x 240l container removed 3 times a week	0.2268	1 306.75	0.2415	1 391.69

The cost of establishing of a composting plant, the closure of the dumping site, the increase in cost of depositing household waste at the new proposed regional landfill site, the establishing of a landfill site in Uniondale and the transport of household waste to PETRO SA, are putting a tremendous pressure on the financial viability of the waste removal service, hence the 6.5% increase in tariff. Urgent strategic decisions are needed in this regard. The regional

landfill site is planned to start operations in March 2021. George Municipality has budgeted R16 million in anticipation of the to the regional landfill site becoming operational.

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

It needs to be noted that most indigent households in George are situated in the affordable house areas. The valuation of these houses is below R150 000 and due to rebates do not pay property rates.

Indigent households receive a discount on their services equal to the basic charge for water plus 6kl water free, 70kwh electricity units, the monthly levy for refuse and sanitation.

Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

The follow tables give the monetary impact of the tariff increases on the monthly household bills.

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 % incr.	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		285.30	316.68	359.63	386.63	386.63	386.63	6.0%	409.80	436.44	464.81
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		1 605.80	1 636.00	1 719.50	1 944.24	1 944.24	1 944.24	6.2%	2 065.17	2 230.38	2 408.81
Water: Basic levy		72.64	78.45	84.73	89.81	89.81	89.81	6.0%	95.20	100.91	106.97
Water: Consumption		369.12	398.60	423.81	449.27	449.27	449.27	6.0%	476.18	504.75	535.04
Sanitation		173.79	187.69	203.64	220.95	220.95	220.95	6.5%	235.31	250.61	266.89
Refuse removal		144.07	165.70	190.56	207.70	207.70	207.70	6.5%	221.20	235.58	250.89
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		2 650.72	2 783.12	2 981.87	3 298.60	3 298.60	3 298.60	6.2%	3 502.86	3 758.67	4 033.41
VAT on Services		331.16	345.30	393.34	436.80	436.80	436.80	6.2%	463.96	498.33	535.29
Total large household bill:		2 981.88	3 128.42	3 375.21	3 735.40	3 735.40	3 735.40	6.2%	3 966.82	4 257.00	4 568.70
% increase/-decrease			4.9%	7.9%	10.7%	–	–		6.2%	7.3%	7.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		202.00	224.22	254.63	273.74	273.74	273.74	6.0%	290.15	309.01	329.10
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		802.80	818.00	859.75	972.12	972.12	972.12	6.2%	1 032.59	1 115.20	1 204.41
Water: Basic levy		72.64	78.45	84.73	89.81	89.81	89.81	6.0%	95.20	100.91	106.97
Water: Consumption		281.32	303.80	321.41	340.72	340.72	340.72	6.0%	361.13	382.80	405.77
Sanitation		173.79	187.69	203.64	220.95	220.95	220.95	6.5%	235.31	250.61	266.89
Refuse removal		144.07	165.70	190.56	207.70	207.70	207.70	6.5%	221.20	235.58	250.89
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		1 676.62	1 777.86	1 914.72	2 105.04	2 105.04	2 105.04	6.2%	2 235.58	2 394.10	2 564.03
VAT on Services		206.46	217.51	249.01	274.69	274.69	274.69	6.2%	291.81	312.76	335.24
Total small household bill:		1 883.08	1 995.37	2 163.73	2 379.73	2 379.73	2 379.73	6.2%	2 527.39	2 706.86	2 899.27
% increase/-decrease			6.0%	8.4%	10.0%	–	–		6.2%	7.1%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption		313.71	319.62	341.49	386.12	386.12	386.12	6.2%	410.14	442.95	478.39
Water: Basic levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption		193.52	209.00	225.76	239.34	239.34	239.34	6.0%	253.70	268.92	285.06
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		507.23	528.62	567.25	625.46	625.46	625.46	6.1%	663.84	711.87	763.44
VAT on Services		71.01	74.01	85.09	93.82	93.82	93.82	6.1%	99.58	106.78	114.52
Total small household bill:		578.24	602.63	652.34	719.28	719.28	719.28	6.1%	763.42	818.65	877.96
% increase/-decrease			4.2%	8.2%	10.3%	–	–		6.1%	7.2%	7.2%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

1.7 Operating Expenditure Framework

The expenditure framework for the 2020/21 budget and MTREF is informed by the guidelines of National Treasury.

The following table is a summary of the 2020/21 MTREF (classified by main expenditure types):

Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type

Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	407 027	468 428	520 124	597 372	601 496	601 496	634 506	658 190	692 835
Remuneration of councillors	18 801	21 519	22 017	23 943	23 943	23 943	25 140	26 397	27 981
Debt impairment	89 347	111 776	97 354	71 386	71 386	71 386	74 956	78 703	83 425
Depreciation & asset impairment	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Finance charges	44 109	44 140	42 264	36 144	34 873	34 873	36 179	45 406	51 280
Bulk purchases	395 857	397 810	428 852	498 975	494 975	494 975	529 112	564 605	605 813
Other materials	41 966	38 835	57 574	38 861	66 267	66 267	68 556	72 180	76 206
Contracted services	381 210	448 956	430 073	641 852	677 541	677 541	615 286	621 111	596 477
Transfers and subsidies	122	73	65 525	69 450	64 909	64 909	60 860	67 333	70 053
Other expenditure	84 518	88 463	119 270	128 533	144 193	144 193	166 112	184 086	207 763
Losses	–	2 763	709	674	674	674	715	757	795
Total Expenditure	1 618 433	1 784 301	1 926 665	2 270 007	2 343 073	2 343 073	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985

The operating expenditure has increased from R2 343 billion in 2019/20 (February adjustments budget) to R2 380 billion in 2020/21. The **2%** increase can be attributed to increases and decreases on several expenditure components.

The increase or decrease in expenditure is mainly due to:

- **Contracted Services:** This is mainly due to the decrease in the budget for operational expenditure on Housing Projects and the GIPTN.
- **Bulk Purchases for Electricity:** Increased by 6.9%.
- **Other expenditure:** An amount of 16.2 million has been provided for the Regional Landfill Site.

Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand									
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>	18 915	28 674	15 443	18 557	35 854	35 854	19 584	19 170	20 637
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>	–	3 500	5 342	4 280	4 398	4 398	4 079	4 323	4 582
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>	–	5 951	6 369	7 275	9 035	9 035	10 001	11 869	14 754
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>	9 555	11 300	9 315	9 725	11 442	11 442	15 694	17 565	14 354
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>	22 363	6 504	5 415	7 433	7 978	7 978	10 831	11 269	11 852
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>	3 091	–	144	250	70	70	500	500	530
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>	–	289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure	53 923	56 217	42 027	47 519	68 777	68 777	60 688	64 696	66 709
<i>Community Facilities</i>	7 295	–	–	5 118	4 665	4 665	5 693	6 074	6 651
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>	2 133	56	30	1 934	1 869	1 869	2 052	2 175	2 305
Community Assets	9 427	56	30	7 053	6 534	6 534	7 744	8 249	8 956
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Revenue Generating</i>	1 081	–	–	300	200	200	318	337	357
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	1 081	–	–	300	200	200	318	337	357
<i>Operational Buildings</i>	861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
<i>Housing</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Servitudes</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Licences and Rights</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Equipment</i>	1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>	222	1	1	8	8	8	9	9	10
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>	3 144	1 921	3 261	2 806	2 716	2 716	2 906	3 081	2 544
<i>Transport Assets</i>	21 954	7 444	1 237	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 648	1 746	1 851
<i>Libraries</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	91 716	66 327	47 594	60 658	81 549	81 549	74 616	79 497	81 964

1.8 Capital Budget

The Budget Committee went through several stages of prioritizing the capital budget to contain the budget within the available funding.

The budget committee has prioritized the upgrading of the core services infrastructure.

To achieve this the capital budget has appropriated R 110.9 million over the MTREF for the additions for the sewerage treatment works. The upgrading of sewer pump stations has been prioritized and R40.4 million over the MTREF has been allocated. A further R 241.9 million has been allocated to the extension of the water treatment works.

The Thembaletu / Ballots bay 66KV/11kv substation is a multi-year project. The 2019 budget R25m had to be rolled over to 2020 due to the expected delivery date of the transformer shifting to the 2020/21 financial year.

This draft capital budget has been compiled with due consideration to the direct impact that it would have on the operating budget and our cash position where projects are to be funded from either internal sources or from external borrowings.

The Capital Budget was prioritized within the available funding as indicated in table below. Full provision has been made for the grant funded projects.

ALLOCATION OF CRR AND EFF

CAPITAL FUNDING	2020/21		2021/22		2021/22	
Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR)	75 000 000	19.37%	60 000 000	18.47%	72 000 000	21.34%
External Financing Fund (EFF)	220 000 000	56.82%	193 100 000	59.45%	150 000 000	44.45%
Grants	67 623 805	17.46%	66 312 707	20.41%	47 133 860	13.97%
Other	24 586 513	6.35%	5 413 486	1.67%	68 326 674	20.25%
TOTAL	387 210 319	100.00%	324 826 194	100.00%	337 460 534	100.00%

GEORGE MUNICIPALITY	2020/21		2021/22		2021/22	
DIRECTORATE	CRR + EFF	%	CRR + EFF	%	CRR + EFF	%
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	3 800 000	1.29%	3 000 000	1.19%	3 050 995	1.37%
FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 200 000	0.41%	1 000 000	0.40%	963 472	0.43%
CORPORATE SERVICES	6 500 000	2.20%	5 100 000	2.02%	5 218 807	2.35%
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	4 000 000	1.36%	4 000 000	1.58%	3 211 573	1.45%
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	3 000 000	1.02%	2 500 000	0.99%	2 408 680	1.08%
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	186 500 000	63.22%	160 000 000	63.22%	134 886 076	60.76%
ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	50 000 000	16.95%	45 000 000	17.78%	40 144 665	18.08%
COMMUNITY SERVICES	22 000 000	7.46%	16 500 000	6.52%	17 663 653	7.96%
PROTECTION SERVICES	18 000 000	6.10%	16 000 000	6.32%	14 452 080	6.51%
TOTAL	295 000 000	100.00%	253 100 000	100.00%	222 000 000	100.00%

1.8.1 Capital Budget - 2020/2021 to 2022/2023

Projects to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) were capped at R75,9 million and R 219,8 million for projects linked to external funding (EFF). Of the R219,8 million R74 million was rolled over from 2019/20 financial year. Full provision was made for grant funded projects as contained in the Division of Revenue Act. An amount of R67,6 million was budgeted for grants.

The housing development in Thembaletu is one of the main developments putting pressure on the waterworks as well as the sewage treatment works. The electricity infrastructure is also not sufficient for the housing projects development. The Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has indicated their willingness to assist with possible grant funding given the magnitude of the housing project and its impact on the bulk infrastructure.

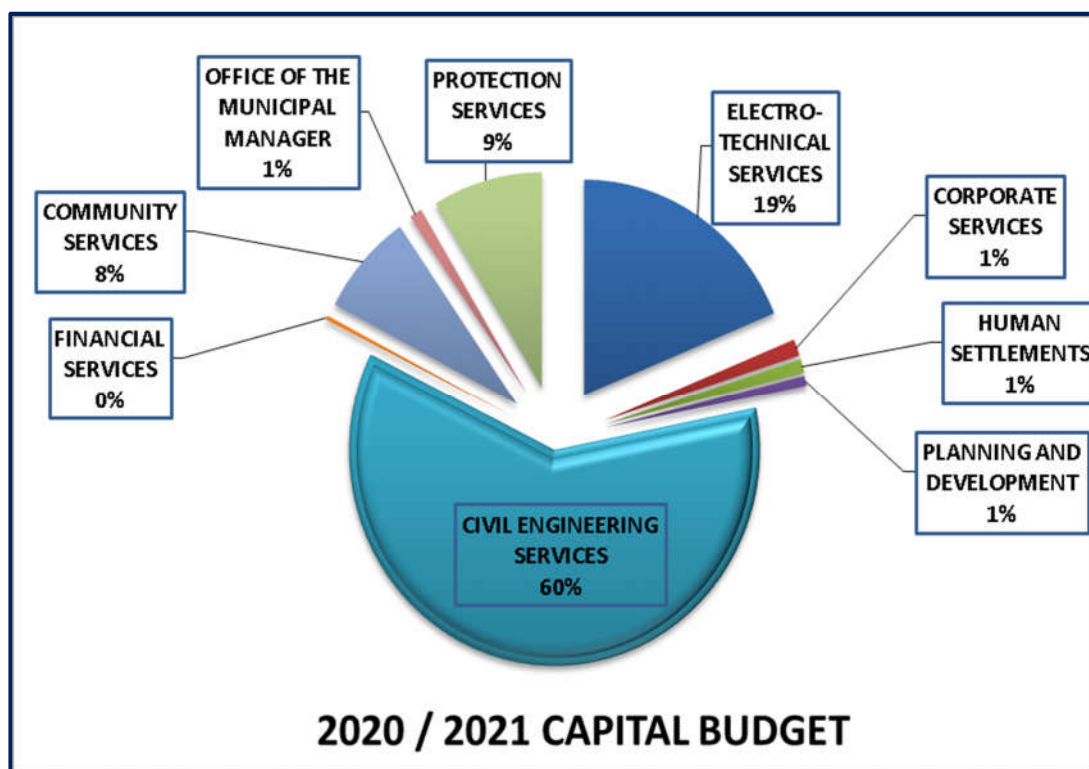
Province is facilitating the housing development projects and as such the grant allocation has been included in the operating budget (R154,45 million).

The draft Capital budget reflects the following budget allocation to the various departments and reflects the strategic priorities outlined in the IDP.

Table 16 – Capital Budget per department

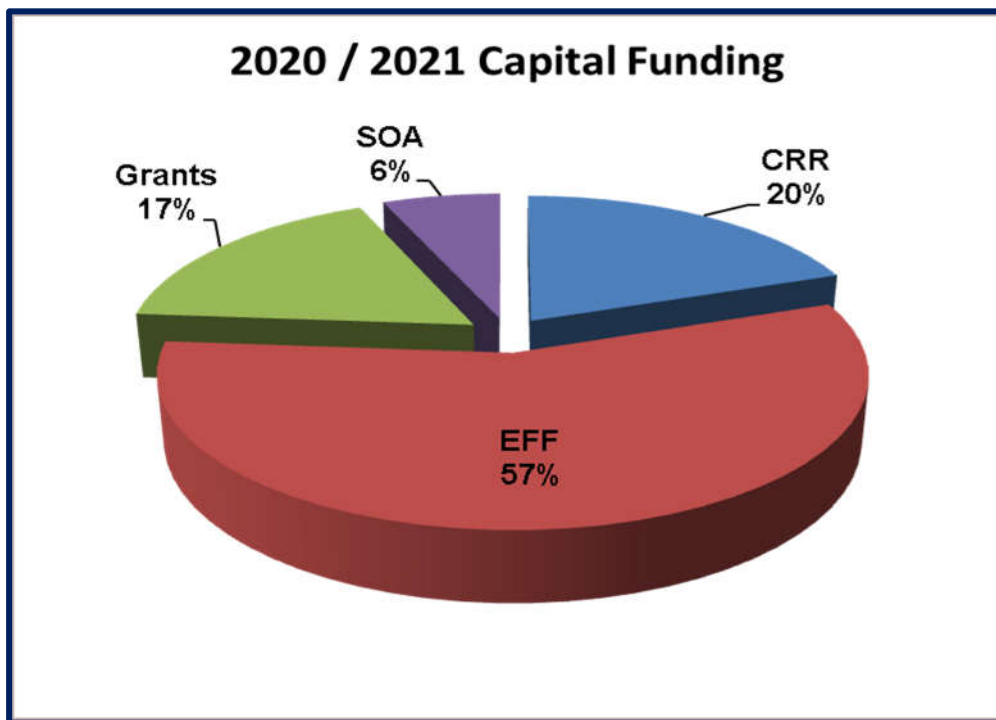
Directorate	Total Per Department			
	Adjustments Budget Feb 2020	Proposed 2020/21	Proposed 2021/22	Proposed 2022/23
	R	R	R	R
ELECTRO-TECHNICAL SERVICES	45 191 493	72 930 530	59 560 375	65 054 326
CORPORATE SERVICES	3 608 255	4 850 000	6 896 000	4 325 000
HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	3 024 050	4 022 000	3 832 000	3 231 000
PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	2 843 500	2 992 000	2 508 000	2 582 000
CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICES	193 826 149	234 679 629	200 704 550	237 708 348
FINANCIAL SERVICES	1 831 500	1 214 000	-	200 000
COMMUNITY SERVICES	23 034 559	29 884 023	16 506 587	13 740 000
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	2 031 500	3 800 000	2 696 000	1 005 000
PROTECTION SERVICES	16 659 559	33 603 031	33 232 019	12 151 000
TOTAL	292 050 565	387 975 213	325 935 531	339 996 674

The pie chart below indicates the proposed capital budget per department:



R28,9 million (12,3%) of the total budget for Civil Engineering Services is funded from grants. R6,669 million (23%) of the grant funding for Civil Engineering Services is earmarked for the further roll – out of the GIPTN.

The pie chart below indicates the funding mix of the Capital Budget.



1.8.2 Internal Funding

One of the main challenges impacting on the capital budget is the expected contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the current year. This situation also emphasizes the need to expand our current additional income base (sources) and exploring other income sources. The Budget Committee re-affirmed the need to broaden the income base.

A contribution of R62 million was made to the CRR in the February 2020 Adjustments Budget from working capital.

Although the budgeted income and expenditure are realistically anticipated, the situation regarding the available internal funds will be monitored closely and expenditure on capital projects linked to the CRR will be managed per the available cash.

The table below gives a breakdown of the available budgeted CRR funds.

Table 17 – Budgeted CRR funds

BUDGETED CRR FUNDING FOR 2020/21				
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVED (CRR)	PROJECTED BALANCE 30/06/2020 AFS	PROJECTED CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	VAT INCOME ON GRANTS	TOTAL AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
General	10 579 597	1 669 500	187 500	12 436 597
Electricity	4 084 900	4 340 488	1 677 717	10 103 106
Water	4 596 015	3 895 500	0	8 491 515
Sewerage	3 209 600	4 146 190	5 231 980	12 587 770
Sale of Property	398 395	6 000 000		6 398 395
Cleansing	1 550 793	275 282		1 826 075
Contribution from Working Capital	0			24 000 000
TOTAL CRR	24 419 301	20 326 960	7 097 198	75 843 459

1.8.3 External Financing Funding

Although the Long Term Financial Plan indicates that George Municipality's gearing has declined, allowing the municipality to take up external funding, the magnitude of external funding required over the MTREF compelled the Budget Committee to further scrutinize the different planning scenarios before committing to taking up loans of more than R563,2 million over the MTREF. The multi-year planning needs to be spread out over a 5-7-year period to soften the impact of interest and redemption payments on tariffs to the customers.

The Budget Committee considered the requests by the technical departments to take up external loans to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and new infrastructure to provide for the demand created by new developments.

After thorough discussions with the technical departments it was decided to prioritize the upgrading of the sewerage treatment works as from the 2019/20 MTREF. The upgrading of the water treatment works will receive priority in the 2020/21 financial year. Further planning will be done to mitigate the risks relating to the upgrade that will only commence in the 2020/21 MTREF.

Table 18 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification

Vote Description R thousand	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	6 623	5 803	9 559	11 488	11 675	11 675	7 911	5 713	4 910
Executive and council	2 470	630	564	594	474	474	978	–	–
Finance and administration	4 153	5 174	8 928	10 749	11 056	11 056	6 812	5 598	4 785
Internal audit	–	–	67	145	145	145	122	115	125
<i>Community and public safety</i>	12 778	15 410	19 270	27 519	28 021	28 021	45 651	28 103	25 340
Community and social services	5 135	3 452	3 403	8 242	6 142	6 142	10 457	9 757	7 894
Sport and recreation	3 992	8 847	4 777	8 811	8 130	8 130	19 811	4 211	6 169
Public safety	2 134	1 608	10 303	8 582	11 427	11 427	13 132	11 620	8 110
Housing	1 350	1 504	532	1 766	2 203	2 203	2 106	2 155	2 807
Health	166	–	255	118	118	118	145	360	360
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	107 658	129 025	89 733	60 789	91 442	91 442	48 858	49 638	21 375
Planning and development	35	330	535	2 560	1 832	1 832	1 484	1 448	1 990
Road transport	107 623	128 695	89 199	58 229	89 610	89 610	46 704	48 190	19 385
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	670	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	86 357	118 807	124 525	244 332	159 981	159 981	284 148	241 422	287 780
Energy sources	14 538	31 873	46 330	71 838	45 191	45 191	72 931	59 560	65 054
Water management	41 004	29 168	18 067	77 894	46 370	46 370	108 976	127 785	159 578
Waste water management	25 511	49 124	48 726	84 553	55 964	55 964	96 824	44 370	58 600
Waste management	5 304	8 642	11 402	10 048	12 455	12 455	5 418	9 708	4 548
<i>Other</i>	122	85	148	645	932	932	1 408	1 060	592
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997

1.9 Budget Schedules

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver basic services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium-term planning and policy choices on service delivery.

Narrative will only be provided at certain tables to clarify certain aspects otherwise it will be a repetition of what has already been documented.

Table 19 – A1: Budget Summary**WC044 George - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	211 433	235 054	270 173	279 613	289 613	289 613	311 989	331 942	353 194
Service charges	830 304	878 718	933 421	1 036 678	1 051 678	1 051 678	1 120 707	1 202 335	1 293 075
Investment revenue	37 304	50 166	46 246	43 180	47 061	47 061	52 956	55 205	57 741
Transfers recognised - operational	310 241	402 555	452 233	605 092	708 173	708 173	634 700	587 858	568 824
Other own revenue	144 434	193 323	208 217	252 387	199 725	199 725	228 429	298 332	318 048
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 533 716	1 759 815	1 910 290	2 216 950	2 296 250	2 296 250	2 348 781	2 475 673	2 590 883
Employee costs	407 027	468 428	520 124	597 372	601 496	601 496	634 506	658 190	692 835
Remuneration of councillors	18 801	21 519	22 017	23 943	23 943	23 943	25 140	26 397	27 981
Depreciation & asset impairment	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Finance charges	44 109	44 140	42 264	36 144	34 873	34 873	36 179	45 406	51 280
Materials and bulk purchases	437 823	436 645	486 427	537 836	561 242	561 242	597 668	636 785	682 018
Transfers and grants	122	73	65 525	69 450	64 909	64 909	60 860	67 333	70 053
Other expenditure	555 076	651 958	647 407	842 445	893 794	893 794	857 068	884 658	888 461
Total Expenditure	1 618 433	1 784 301	1 926 665	2 270 007	2 343 073	2 343 073	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit)	(84 716)	(24 486)	(16 375)	(53 057)	(46 823)	(46 823)	(30 908)	(15 455)	(7 102)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	149 591	202 853	122 153	62 479	69 219	69 219	73 914	67 997	87 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997
Transfers recognised - capital	145 307	196 288	113 833	61 221	109 314	109 314	67 624	66 313	49 359
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	18 493	19 525	18 776	144 695	39 093	39 093	244 441	198 589	218 522
Internally generated funds	49 737	53 318	110 627	138 857	143 643	143 643	75 910	61 034	72 116
Total sources of capital funds	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997
Financial position									
Total current assets	823 004	903 808	875 806	562 910	700 343	700 343	900 197	1 103 443	1 212 837
Total non current assets	2 922 172	3 029 799	3 130 836	3 035 024	3 294 736	3 294 736	3 514 465	3 668 018	3 822 658
Total current liabilities	422 945	437 448	393 016	394 006	572 147	572 147	828 806	680 407	762 089
Total non current liabilities	537 994	532 329	533 010	545 265	470 566	470 566	588 218	734 688	830 908
Community wealth/Equity	2 784 237	2 963 830	3 080 615	2 658 663	2 952 367	2 952 367	2 997 638	3 356 367	3 442 499
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	374 144	402 561	232 706	-	-	-	348 867	346 689	329 526
Net cash from (used) investing	(211 025)	(265 636)	(242 917)	(344 772)	(292 051)	(292 051)	(387 975)	(325 936)	(339 997)
Net cash from (used) financing	(23 001)	(24 581)	(44 969)	-	(35 636)	(35 636)	111 273	135 977	76 030
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	505 441	617 784	562 604	217 831	234 917	234 917	342 718	499 448	565 007
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation									
Cash and investments available	505 441	617 784	562 604	217 831	234 917	234 917	342 718	499 448	565 007
Application of cash and investments	206 804	239 858	180 133	120 519	40 013	40 013	225 151	(4 196)	(8 817)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	298 637	377 926	382 470	97 313	194 905	194 905	117 566	503 644	573 824
Asset management									
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 921 656	3 029 118	3 128 457	344 772	3 257 691	3 257 691	3 477 419	3 630 973	3 785 613
Depreciation	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Renewal of Existing Assets	9 618	118 314	67 149	41 904	63 909	63 909	28 411	23 310	16 795
Repairs and Maintenance	91 716	66 327	47 594	60 658	81 549	81 549	74 616	79 497	81 964
Free services									
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	101 036	81 691	92 457	100 675	100 675	97 433	105 844	115 041	121 943
Revenue cost of free services provided	64 159	64 033	55 215	71 302	71 302	71 302	75 580	80 320	85 358
Households below minimum service level									
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Sanitation/sewage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5	5
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 20 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification

WC044 George - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		274 370	312 926	352 506	362 868	377 256	377 256	393 332	415 015	440 538
Executive and council		1 161	185	23	4 678	4 678	4 678	185	192	203
Finance and administration		273 209	312 740	352 044	358 190	372 578	372 578	393 147	414 823	440 335
Internal audit		-	0	439	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		95 220	133 440	190 745	258 349	327 700	327 700	269 848	223 687	171 077
Community and social services		15 528	15 386	16 959	15 726	16 176	16 176	17 789	16 827	17 695
Sport and recreation		4 589	(3 084)	5 132	7 080	3 772	3 772	14 418	1 363	1 445
Public safety		53 798	79 708	93 443	73 868	73 868	73 868	78 293	81 440	86 327
Housing		18 914	41 369	75 118	161 595	233 804	233 804	159 264	123 969	65 517
Health		2 391	61	92	80	80	80	84	88	93
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		316 618	388 509	344 080	403 230	380 179	380 179	423 596	463 314	512 112
Planning and development		8 071	9 559	11 663	12 336	12 451	12 451	11 302	12 335	12 471
Road transport		308 544	378 950	332 416	390 893	367 727	367 727	412 293	450 978	499 639
Environmental protection		3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
<i>Trading services</i>		997 079	1 127 193	1 145 076	1 254 923	1 280 175	1 280 175	1 335 392	1 441 582	1 554 700
Energy sources		588 021	645 577	670 326	770 612	774 612	774 612	820 190	878 640	954 631
Water management		175 489	172 946	184 273	185 303	183 328	183 328	209 314	236 466	250 200
Waste water management		143 176	203 315	171 496	172 133	192 361	192 361	168 836	180 533	193 139
Waste management		90 392	105 354	118 981	126 875	129 875	129 875	137 052	145 943	156 730
<i>Other</i>	4	20	600	36	59	159	159	527	71	75
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 683 307	1 962 668	2 032 443	2 279 429	2 365 470	2 365 470	2 422 695	2 543 669	2 678 501
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		224 055	290 596	318 979	367 385	373 868	373 868	389 289	420 447	435 286
Executive and council		45 841	58 093	65 252	85 464	88 570	88 570	80 234	84 508	80 617
Finance and administration		178 214	224 229	242 185	268 131	271 608	271 608	293 484	320 374	337 880
Internal audit		-	8 274	11 542	13 790	13 691	13 691	15 570	15 565	16 789
<i>Community and public safety</i>		214 537	267 020	325 094	396 310	475 534	475 534	412 771	393 502	350 644
Community and social services		25 496	47 256	50 656	58 314	58 524	58 524	62 726	69 367	75 693
Sport and recreation		24 476	25 342	30 698	29 964	31 725	31 725	36 393	34 081	36 298
Public safety		106 331	123 381	138 989	106 883	109 401	109 401	114 317	124 067	128 493
Housing		45 744	67 904	102 008	197 228	271 966	271 966	195 079	161 449	105 352
Health		12 491	3 138	2 743	3 921	3 918	3 918	4 255	4 537	4 809
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		357 415	320 129	330 864	455 948	438 133	438 133	459 760	483 676	513 837
Planning and development		22 987	21 548	27 139	31 763	31 695	31 695	35 464	37 671	39 196
Road transport		333 090	296 819	302 132	421 902	403 858	403 858	421 669	443 504	471 993
Environmental protection		1 338	1 762	1 593	2 283	2 579	2 579	2 626	2 501	2 648
<i>Trading services</i>		813 138	896 850	937 967	1 036 305	1 041 356	1 041 356	1 102 314	1 177 310	1 281 305
Energy sources		511 661	505 423	541 826	632 270	629 398	629 398	675 043	718 049	766 149
Water management		130 730	120 101	112 808	122 025	125 535	125 535	134 396	134 019	169 571
Waste water management		97 295	182 161	169 416	196 554	200 414	200 414	197 867	220 531	234 272
Waste management		73 451	89 165	113 917	85 456	86 010	86 010	95 009	104 711	111 313
<i>Other</i>	4	9 288	9 706	13 761	14 058	14 182	14 182	15 556	16 192	16 912
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 618 433	1 784 301	1 926 665	2 270 007	2 343 073	2 343 073	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

Table 21 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote**WC044 George - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncipal Manager		3 274	2 042	2 450	6 523	6 523	6 523	2 686	2 865	3 043
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		1 624	1 724	1 680	685	871	871	772	815	858
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)		3 242	2 225	2 806	2 585	2 930	2 930	2 630	2 157	2 248
Vote 4 - Community Services		16 457	14 281	16 649	14 460	14 660	14 660	17 239	15 328	16 106
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)		94 957	102 072	123 591	133 900	133 592	133 592	151 412	147 247	158 112
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		14 719	37 020	69 659	160 338	232 548	232 548	157 946	122 585	64 050
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		334 657	382 302	365 806	362 542	389 926	389 926	385 015	421 453	447 667
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services		588 012	647 014	672 425	773 291	778 395	778 395	822 951	881 413	957 131
Vote 9 - Financial Services		251 706	290 541	323 136	327 950	342 332	342 332	368 976	391 521	416 082
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)		4 870	4 925	4 861	7 289	7 289	7 289	4 892	4 894	4 942
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		18 387	20 191	28 641	25 525	25 350	25 350	20 708	21 431	22 753
Vote 12 - Protection Services		351 393	458 319	420 739	464 167	430 881	430 881	487 285	531 769	585 305
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)		8	13	–	173	173	173	182	191	202
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 683 307	1 962 668	2 032 443	2 279 429	2 365 470	2 365 470	2 422 695	2 543 669	2 678 501
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncipal Manager		70 189	84 376	98 535	121 386	124 904	124 904	120 440	125 893	124 658
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		25 626	29 424	31 797	34 793	35 210	35 210	36 879	42 560	42 264
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)		25 676	28 380	29 124	35 882	35 575	35 575	36 554	39 184	41 346
Vote 4 - Community Services		40 521	47 957	54 557	63 976	64 809	64 809	72 399	78 089	84 915
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)		86 601	103 552	130 939	100 576	102 383	102 383	113 854	119 947	127 770
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		43 033	64 909	95 752	189 313	264 588	264 588	185 852	152 015	95 143
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		348 881	319 441	305 336	342 667	362 111	362 111	362 102	380 510	430 891
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services		513 165	522 216	561 037	656 167	654 138	654 138	700 014	744 591	793 875
Vote 9 - Financial Services		53 177	65 050	58 620	74 846	73 678	73 678	78 835	93 860	103 655
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)		28 616	33 762	32 943	44 994	45 530	45 530	54 358	53 364	55 750
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		36 050	41 781	61 850	43 977	44 240	44 240	48 927	49 885	53 591
Vote 12 - Protection Services		346 636	443 225	465 746	560 756	535 202	535 202	568 728	610 446	643 239
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)		262	228	429	675	706	706	746	784	887
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 618 433	1 784 301	1 926 665	2 270 007	2 343 073	2 343 073	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516

Table 22 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type

WC044 George - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

W0044 George – Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)										
Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	2	211 433	235 054	270 173	279 613	289 613	289 613	311 989	331 942	353 194
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	565 450	603 332	623 450	723 026	727 026	727 026	771 756	833 377	900 554
Service charges - water revenue	2	121 172	117 657	129 256	127 469	131 469	131 469	141 357	149 719	158 583
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	81 869	87 952	98 989	101 020	105 020	105 020	113 118	119 624	127 629
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	61 814	69 778	81 727	85 163	88 163	88 163	94 476	99 615	106 309
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 756	3 271	3 130	6 183	6 183	6 183	6 480	6 808	7 217
Interest earned - external investments		37 304	50 166	46 246	43 180	47 061	47 061	52 956	55 205	57 741
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 156	4 677	4 080	6 096	6 096	6 096	7 746	8 134	7 124
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		48 384	81 503	94 581	76 126	76 126	76 126	80 307	84 379	89 431
Licences and permits		2 126	2 742	2 322	3 516	3 516	3 516	3 695	3 872	4 104
Agency services		9 443	11 258	11 140	8 848	8 848	8 848	9 291	9 755	10 340
Transfers and subsidies		310 241	402 555	452 233	605 092	708 173	708 173	634 700	587 858	568 824
Other revenue	2	76 276	89 872	92 964	151 618	98 956	98 956	120 911	185 385	199 832
Gains		293	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 533 716	1 759 815	1 910 290	2 216 950	2 296 250	2 296 250	2 348 781	2 475 673	2 590 883
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	2	407 027	468 428	520 124	597 372	601 496	601 496	634 506	658 190	692 835
Remuneration of councillors		18 801	21 519	22 017	23 943	23 943	23 943	25 140	26 397	27 981
Debt impairment	3	89 347	111 776	97 354	71 386	71 386	71 386	74 956	78 703	83 425
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Finance charges		44 109	44 140	42 264	36 144	34 873	34 873	36 179	45 406	51 280
Bulk purchases	2	395 857	397 810	428 852	498 975	494 975	494 975	529 112	564 605	605 813
Other materials	8	41 966	38 835	57 574	38 861	66 267	66 267	68 556	72 180	76 206
Contracted services		381 210	448 956	430 073	641 852	677 541	677 541	615 286	621 111	596 477
Transfers and subsidies		122	73	65 525	69 450	64 909	64 909	60 860	67 333	70 053
Other expenditure	4, 5	84 518	88 463	119 270	128 533	144 193	144 193	166 112	184 086	207 763
Losses		–	2 763	709	674	674	674	715	757	795
Total Expenditure		1 618 433	1 784 301	1 926 665	2 270 007	2 343 073	2 343 073	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(84 716)	(24 486)	(16 375)	(53 057)	(46 823)	(46 823)	(30 908)	(15 455)	(7 102)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	149 591	202 853	122 153	62 479	69 219	69 219	73 914	67 997	87 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions										
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation										
Attributable to minorities		64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality										
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year										
		64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
8. All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

Table 23 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

WC044 George - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		-	-	-	245	234	234	200	133	115
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		-	13	-	15	15	15	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services		4 502	-	954	477	639	639	371	236	1 145
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)		-	-	9 475	1 425	2 904	2 904	2 235	3 850	150
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 050	1 950	950
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		72 024	100 832	122 630	33 988	58 586	58 586	26 543	23 500	23 825
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services		1 535	4 132	19 587	9 701	10 578	10 578	28 701	21 677	13 495
Vote 9 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)		718	713	4 082	250	250	250	500	250	250
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	500	-	-	925	1 360	2 060
Vote 12 - Protection Services		57 653	13 682	-	4 525	317	317	17 256	23 500	645
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)		-	-	-	40	47	47	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		136 432	119 372	156 729	51 164	73 571	73 571	77 780	76 455	42 635
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2									
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager		3 219	959	866	1 953	2 338	2 338	1 486	314	140
Vote 2 - Corporate Services		529	1 289	1 256	3 747	2 642	2 642	3 850	6 076	4 030
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)		-	-	142	237	410	410	892	720	295
Vote 4 - Community Services		479	4 558	2 223	3 659	2 067	2 067	6 088	2 895	5 001
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)		9 237	14 911	8 356	16 623	17 424	17 424	21 191	9 525	7 445
Vote 6 - Human Settlements		1 350	819	2 007	3 493	3 024	3 024	2 972	1 882	2 281
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services		36 206	80 213	31 886	184 780	135 240	135 240	208 137	177 205	213 883
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services		13 003	27 742	26 742	62 137	34 613	34 613	44 230	37 884	51 559
Vote 9 - Financial Services		662	379	236	832	832	832	1 214	-	200
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)		1 648	2 443	976	750	750	750	1 722	2 100	500
Vote 11 - Planning and Development		157	1 806	1 283	2 765	2 844	2 844	2 067	1 148	522
Vote 12 - Protection Services		10 615	14 641	10 519	11 450	15 669	15 669	15 744	8 733	11 506
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)		-	-	16	1 183	626	626	604	1 000	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		77 105	149 760	86 507	293 608	218 479	218 479	310 195	249 480	297 362
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		6 623	5 803	9 559	11 488	11 675	11 675	7 911	5 713	4 910
Executive and council		2 470	630	564	594	474	474	978	-	-
Finance and administration		4 153	5 174	8 928	10 749	11 056	11 056	6 812	5 598	4 785
Internal audit		-	-	67	145	145	145	122	115	125
Community and public safety		12 778	15 410	19 270	27 519	28 021	28 021	45 651	28 103	25 340
Community and social services		5 135	3 452	3 403	8 242	6 142	6 142	10 457	9 757	7 894
Sport and recreation		3 992	8 847	4 777	8 811	8 130	8 130	19 811	4 211	6 169
Public safety		2 134	1 608	10 303	8 582	11 427	11 427	13 132	11 620	8 110
Housing		1 350	1 504	532	1 766	2 203	2 203	2 106	2 155	2 807
Health		166	-	255	118	118	118	145	360	360
Economic and environmental services		107 658	129 025	89 733	60 789	91 442	91 442	48 858	49 638	21 375
Planning and development		35	330	535	2 560	1 832	1 832	1 484	1 448	1 990
Road transport		107 623	128 695	89 199	58 229	89 610	89 610	46 704	48 190	19 385
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	670	-	-
Trading services		86 357	118 807	124 525	244 332	159 981	159 981	284 148	241 422	287 780
Energy sources		14 538	31 873	46 330	71 838	45 191	45 191	72 931	59 560	65 054
Water management		41 004	29 168	18 067	77 894	46 370	46 370	108 976	127 785	159 578
Waste water management		25 511	49 124	48 726	84 553	55 964	55 964	96 824	44 370	58 600
Waste management		5 304	8 642	11 402	10 048	12 455	12 455	5 418	9 708	4 548
Other		122	85	148	645	932	932	1 408	1 060	592
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3,7	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997

Table 23 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding (continue)**WC044 George - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Funded by:										
National Government		69 653	148 511	107 813	54 343	102 339	102 339	66 892	66 313	49 359
Provincial Government		75 654	47 777	6 020	6 878	6 975	6 975	732	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	145 307	196 288	113 833	61 221	109 314	109 314	67 624	66 313	49 359
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	18 493	19 525	18 776	144 695	39 093	39 093	244 441	198 589	218 522
Internally generated funds	6	49 737	53 318	110 627	138 857	143 643	143 643	75 910	61 034	72 116
Total Capital Funding	7	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Table 24 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position**WC044 George - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	1	505 441	617 784	562 604	217 831	234 917	234 917	342 718	499 448	565 007
Call investment deposits		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	1	104 545	102 309	122 644	160 052	394 562	394 562	400 325	414 783	429 074
Other debtors		60 645	41 222	63 763	43 283	8 813	8 813	37 501	67 623	99 553
Current portion of long-term receivables		170	161	229	145	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039	1 039
Inventory	2	152 203	142 331	126 566	141 598	61 012	61 012	118 614	120 550	118 164
Total current assets		823 004	903 808	875 806	562 910	700 343	700 343	900 197	1 103 443	1 212 837
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables		515	681	508	613	37 045	37 045	37 045	37 045	37 045
Investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Investment property		152 088	152 152	151 983	152 121	151 813	151 813	151 944	152 129	152 609
Investment in Associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Property, plant and equipment	3	2 768 135	2 875 611	2 974 338	2 880 814	3 099 505	3 099 505	3 317 953	3 471 271	3 625 331
Agricultural		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Intangible		1 433	1 355	2 137	1 475	2 137	2 137	3 287	3 337	3 437
Other non-current assets		—	—	1 871	—	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Total non current assets		2 922 172	3 029 799	3 130 836	3 035 024	3 294 736	3 294 736	3 514 465	3 668 018	3 822 658
TOTAL ASSETS		3 745 175	3 933 607	4 006 642	3 597 934	3 995 079	3 995 079	4 414 661	4 771 461	5 035 495
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing	4	43 419	44 339	35 636	41 979	35 636	35 636	39 327	48 523	63 970
Consumer deposits		22 822	27 168	27 597	28 798	37 546	37 546	46 946	56 446	66 446
Trade and other payables	4	298 994	308 380	255 760	264 229	346 465	346 465	566 453	374 343	412 132
Provisions		57 710	57 561	74 024	59 000	152 500	152 500	176 080	201 094	219 541
Total current liabilities		422 945	437 448	393 016	394 006	572 147	572 147	828 806	680 407	762 089
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing		317 013	293 656	258 023	318 478	327 888	327 888	445 540	592 010	688 230
Provisions		220 981	238 673	274 988	226 787	142 677	142 677	142 677	142 677	142 677
Total non current liabilities		537 994	532 329	533 010	545 265	470 566	470 566	588 218	734 688	830 908
TOTAL LIABILITIES		960 938	969 777	926 027	939 271	1 042 712	1 042 712	1 417 023	1 415 094	1 592 996
NET ASSETS	5	2 784 237	2 963 830	3 080 615	2 658 663	2 952 367	2 952 367	2 997 638	3 356 367	3 442 499
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 721 022	2 900 889	3 019 026	2 599 830	2 827 900	2 827 900	2 868 699	3 222 624	3 308 756
Reserves	4	63 215	62 941	61 589	58 833	124 467	124 467	128 939	133 743	133 743
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	2 784 237	2 963 830	3 080 615	2 658 663	2 952 367	2 952 367	2 997 638	3 356 367	3 442 499

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Table 25 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow

WC044 George - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		205 159	230 345	264 764	595 110	611 752	611 752	630 116	666 211	707 061
Service charges		802 129	833 199	888 247	858 339	863 660	863 660	917 566	979 835	1 043 263
Other revenue		102 408	127 463	117 850	104 414	51 938	51 938	116 818	181 007	195 294
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	350 854	444 164	417 804	474 593	578 173	578 173	470 940	408 745	374 217
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	199 936	156 606	120 716	-	-	-	74 065	67 997	53 233
Interest		37 304	50 166	46 246	2 673	2 673	2 673	56 880	59 251	61 644
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(1 280 715)	(1 396 153)	(1 515 764)	(1 929 536)	(2 008 414)	(2 008 414)	(1 820 478)	(1 903 618)	(1 983 854)
Finance charges		(42 811)	(43 154)	(41 631)	(36 144)	(34 873)	(34 873)	(36 179)	(45 406)	(51 280)
Transfers and Grants	1	(122)	(73)	(65 525)	(69 450)	(64 909)	(64 909)	(60 860)	(67 333)	(70 053)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		374 144	402 561	232 706	-	-	-	348 867	346 689	329 526
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		953	2 285	220	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		186	55	99	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		(212 164)	(267 976)	(243 236)	(344 772)	(292 051)	(292 051)	(387 975)	(325 936)	(339 997)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(211 025)	(265 636)	(242 917)	(344 772)	(292 051)	(292 051)	(387 975)	(325 936)	(339 997)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	194 000	150 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		3 063	-	-	-	-	-	(9 400)	(9 500)	(10 000)
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(26 064)	(24 581)	(44 969)	-	(35 636)	(35 636)	(39 327)	(48 523)	(63 970)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(23 001)	(24 581)	(44 969)	-	(35 636)	(35 636)	111 273	135 977	76 030
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		140 118	112 344	(55 181)	(344 772)	(327 687)	(327 687)	72 165	156 730	65 560
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	365 323	505 441	617 784	562 604	562 604	562 604	270 553	342 718	499 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	505 441	617 784	562 604	217 831	234 917	234 917	342 718	499 448	565 007

Table 26 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC044 George - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	505 441	617 784	562 604	217 831	234 917	234 917	342 718	499 448	565 007
Other current investments > 90 days		-	(0)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		505 441	617 784	562 604	217 831	234 917	234 917	342 718	499 448	565 007
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers		104 810	75 144	33 286	28 701	88 850	88 850	88 750	88 750	88 750
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	38 779	101 832	54 220	32 985	(173 304)	(173 304)	7 462	(226 689)	(231 310)
Other provisions		-	(59)	31 039	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	63 215	62 941	61 589	58 833	124 467	124 467	128 939	133 743	133 743
Total Application of cash and investments:		206 804	239 858	180 133	120 519	40 013	40 013	225 151	(4 196)	(8 817)
Surplus(shortfall)		298 637	377 926	382 470	97 313	194 905	194 905	117 566	503 644	573 824

Table 27 – A9: Asset Management

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	203 919	150 818	121 330	190 171	148 071	148 071	249 423	239 679	263 041
Roads Infrastructure			78 463	38 432	13 572	17 456	16 222	16 222	3 932	4 050	1 500
Storm water Infrastructure			3 930	118	225	400	400	400	500	500	500
Electrical Infrastructure			8 153	23 132	41 032	57 761	29 297	29 297	62 826	51 145	55 579
Water Supply Infrastructure			28 560	21 230	7 974	44 155	21 232	21 232	84 518	107 415	139 593
Sanitation Infrastructure			21 261	20 700	8 855	12 560	10 561	10 561	15 966	9 340	30 650
Solid Waste Infrastructure			522	213	9 475	1 500	5 546	5 546	2 400	3 800	1 000
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	10 303	1 170	1 195	1 345	1 345	3 933	3 720	1 790
Infrastructure			140 891	114 129	82 304	135 027	84 603	84 603	174 074	179 970	230 613
Community Facilities			16 225	75	2 263	3 745	2 887	2 887	4 420	4 639	4 175
Sport and Recreation Facilities			2 861	3 804	2 687	2 144	6 088	6 088	16 168	1 140	1 740
Community Assets			19 086	3 879	4 950	5 889	8 975	8 975	20 588	5 779	5 915
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	300	-	-	300	250	500
Non-revenue Generating			44	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			44	1 131	-	300	-	-	300	250	500
Operational Buildings			12 210	1 152	4 685	6 387	6 317	6 317	7 997	4 587	1 800
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	500
Other Assets			12 210	1 152	4 685	6 387	6 317	6 317	7 997	4 837	2 300
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Intangible Assets			295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Computer Equipment			1 221	3 238	6 512	1 831	3 013	3 013	4 044	2 372	2 171
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 978	2 409	1 822	2 922	2 425	2 425	2 028	1 815	1 534
Machinery and Equipment			20 023	22 095	9 807	11 679	14 998	14 998	14 637	11 467	8 504
Transport Assets			8 171	1 802	9 921	25 587	27 589	27 589	24 556	33 040	11 375
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets											
Roads Infrastructure		2	9 618	118 314	67 149	41 904	63 909	63 909	28 411	23 310	16 795
Storm water Infrastructure			456	71 132	57 627	20 751	56 170	56 170	15 611	13 110	9 000
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			4 215	6 393	2 631	2 000	3 678	3 678	1 400	1 050	50
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	5 444	5 828	6 280	2 610	2 610	6 250	2 700	2 700
Solid Waste Infrastructure			1 106	25 566	240	9 330	200	200	3 000	4 750	4 770
Rail Infrastructure			-	2 286	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			5 777	110 822	66 326	40 361	62 658	62 658	26 261	21 610	16 520
Community Facilities			120	961	754	1 458	1 226	1 226	2 000	1 650	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	5 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			120	6 470	754	1 458	1 226	1 226	2 000	1 650	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	1 022	69	85	25	25	100	-	150
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	1 022	69	85	25	25	100	-	150
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Machinery and Equipment			3 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 27 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets		6	-	-	54 758	112 698	80 071	80 071	110 141	62 947	60 161
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	7 606	14 500	10 005	10 005	8 000	9 000	9 300
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	2 231	3 200	17 056	17 056	3 000	3 000	3 000
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	3 371	3 600	3 520	3 520	2 220	2 250	4 900
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	3 368	26 299	19 314	19 314	16 655	13 350	15 985
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	34 845	53 300	23 650	23 650	73 001	26 600	20 200
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	600	539	539	300	500	500
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	51 421	101 498	74 084	74 084	103 176	54 700	53 885
Community Facilities			-	-	1 038	3 203	2 079	2 079	3 226	3 771	2 330
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	1 625	5 456	686	686	675	2 068	680
Community Assets			-	-	2 663	8 659	2 765	2 765	3 901	5 839	3 010
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	665	2 457	3 118	3 118	2 839	2 055	2 910
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Other Assets			-	-	665	2 457	3 118	3 118	2 839	2 405	3 260
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	9	83	105	105	225	3	6
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure											
Roads Infrastructure		4	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997
Storm water Infrastructure			78 920	109 565	78 805	52 706	82 397	82 397	27 543	26 160	19 800
Electrical Infrastructure			3 930	118	2 456	3 600	17 456	17 456	3 500	3 500	3 500
Water Supply Infrastructure			12 368	29 525	47 034	63 361	36 495	36 495	66 446	54 445	60 529
Sanitation Infrastructure			28 560	26 675	17 170	76 734	43 156	43 156	107 423	123 465	158 278
Solid Waste Infrastructure			22 367	46 266	43 940	75 190	34 411	34 411	91 968	40 690	55 620
Rail Infrastructure			522	2 499	9 475	4 100	6 085	6 085	2 700	4 300	1 500
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	10 303	1 170	1 195	1 345	1 345	3 933	3 720	1 790
Infrastructure			146 668	224 950	200 050	276 886	221 345	221 345	303 512	256 280	301 018
Community Facilities			16 345	1 036	4 055	8 406	6 192	6 192	9 646	10 060	6 505
Sport and Recreation Facilities			2 861	9 313	4 312	7 601	6 774	6 774	16 843	3 208	2 420
Community Assets			19 206	10 350	8 367	16 007	12 966	12 966	26 489	13 268	8 925
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	300	-	-	300	250	500
Non-revenue Generating			44	1 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			44	1 131	-	300	-	-	300	250	500
Operational Buildings			12 210	2 174	5 419	8 929	9 460	9 460	10 936	6 642	4 860
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	850
Other Assets			12 210	2 174	5 419	8 929	9 460	9 460	10 936	7 242	5 710
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Intangible Assets			295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Computer Equipment			1 221	3 238	6 512	1 831	3 013	3 013	4 094	2 422	2 221
Furniture and Office Equipment			1 978	2 409	1 831	3 005	2 530	2 530	2 253	1 818	1 615
Machinery and Equipment			23 506	22 095	9 807	11 679	14 998	14 998	14 637	11 467	8 504
Transport Assets			8 409	1 802	9 921	25 587	27 589	27 589	24 556	33 040	11 375
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class			213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997

Table 27 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 921 656	3 029 118	3 128 457	344 772	3 257 691	3 257 691	3 477 419	3 630 973	3 785 613
Roads Infrastructure		509 905	568 739	615 678	48 671	934 700	934 700	920 051	897 343	881 787
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	4 100	10 846	10 846	7 150	(1 654)	(13 566)
Electrical Infrastructure		302 092	311 578	334 092	63 361	271 254	271 254	315 967	351 496	391 006
Water Supply Infrastructure		309 470	316 099	305 981	76 734	326 791	326 791	409 399	505 190	609 767
Sanitation Infrastructure		286 444	306 521	331 191	75 190	209 966	209 966	281 903	311 721	342 390
Solid Waste Infrastructure		7 238	9 027	17 009	4 100	29 870	29 870	30 468	34 190	35 655
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	450	500	500
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		660	24 842	23 592	1 695	1 845	1 845	3 261	4 481	5 771
Infrastructure		1 415 808	1 536 805	1 627 543	273 851	1 785 272	1 785 272	1 968 648	2 103 267	2 253 311
Community Assets		117 735	97 116	97 126	15 049	101 381	101 381	124 745	138 488	143 250
Heritage Assets		4 236	4 236	4 236	–	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Investment properties		152 088	152 152	151 983	300	151 813	151 813	151 944	152 129	152 609
Other Assets		1 003 238	998 761	1 002 418	10 637	769 662	769 662	789 534	811 861	812 964
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1 433	1 355	2 137	400	2 137	2 137	3 287	3 337	3 437
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	1 501	(10)	(10)	1 555	(1 230)	(2 023)
Furniture and Office Equipment		11 480	13 678	18 297	2 401	426	426	(1 071)	(13 715)	(23 654)
Machinery and Equipment		30 925	47 335	51 827	11 812	(485 769)	(485 769)	(481 019)	(490 857)	(488 987)
Transport Assets		184 713	177 679	172 891	28 822	7 772	7 772	(5 210)	2 685	9 699
Land		–	–	–	–	920 770	920 770	920 770	920 770	920 770
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 921 656	3 029 118	3 128 457	344 772	3 257 691	3 257 691	3 477 419	3 630 973	3 785 613
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	91 716	66 327	47 594	60 658	81 549	81 549	74 616	79 497	81 964
Roads Infrastructure		18 915	28 674	15 443	18 557	35 854	35 854	19 584	19 170	20 637
Storm water Infrastructure		–	3 500	5 342	4 280	4 398	4 398	4 079	4 323	4 582
Electrical Infrastructure		–	5 951	6 369	7 275	9 035	9 035	10 001	11 869	14 754
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 555	11 300	9 315	9 725	11 442	11 442	15 694	17 565	14 354
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 363	6 504	5 415	7 433	7 978	7 978	10 831	11 269	11 852
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 091	–	144	250	70	70	500	500	530
Rail Infrastructure		–	289	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		53 923	56 217	42 027	47 519	68 777	68 777	60 688	64 696	66 709
Community Facilities		7 295	–	–	5 118	4 665	4 665	5 693	6 074	6 651
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 133	56	30	1 934	1 869	1 869	2 052	2 175	2 305
Community Assets		9 427	56	30	7 053	6 534	6 534	7 744	8 249	8 956
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		1 081	–	–	300	200	200	318	337	357
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		1 081	–	–	300	200	200	318	337	357
Operational Buildings		861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		222	1	1	8	8	8	9	9	10
Machinery and Equipment		3 144	1 921	3 261	2 806	2 716	2 716	2 906	3 081	2 544
Transport Assets		21 954	7 444	1 237	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 648	1 746	1 851
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		247 191	227 864	190 493	223 475	244 366	244 366	242 885	251 855	267 320
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.5%	44.0%	50.1%	44.8%	49.3%	49.3%	35.7%	26.5%	22.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		6.2%	73.2%	85.3%	95.0%	88.4%	88.4%	82.3%	50.0%	41.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.3%	2.3%	1.6%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.2%	2.3%	2.3%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		3.0%	6.0%	5.0%	62.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	5.0%	4.0%

Table 28 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement

WC044 George - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		36 385	40 056	41 258	42 495	42 495	42 495	43 770	45 083	46 435
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		19 317	18 122	18 666	19 226	19 226	19 226	19 802	20 396	21 008
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 362	3 362	3 463	3 567	3 567	3 567	3 674	3 784	3 898
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		59 064	61 540	63 387	65 288	65 288	65 288	67 246	69 263	71 341
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	120	193	199	205	205	205	211	215	221
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	264	328	338	348	348	348	358	368	379
No water supply		731	796	820	844	844	844	870	898	925
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1 115	1 317	1 357	1 397	1 397	1 397	1 439	1 481	1 525
Total number of households	5	60 179	62 857	64 744	66 685	66 685	66 685	68 685	70 744	72 866
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		49 833	52 325	54 941	57 688	57 688	57 688	61 149	62 983	64 872
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5 114	5 370	5 638	5 920	5 920	5 920	6 275	6 463	6 657
Chemical toilet		1 129	1 185	1 245	1 307	1 307	1 307	1 385	1 426	1 469
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 405	4 625	4 857	5 099	5 099	5 099	5 405	5 567	5 734
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 481	63 505	66 681	70 014	70 014	70 014	74 214	76 439	78 732
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	60 481	63 505	66 681	70 014	70 014	70 014	74 214	76 439	78 732
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 089	1 143	1 201	1 261	1 261	1 261	1 336	1 376	1 417
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		39 810	41 801	43 891	46 085	46 085	46 085	48 850	50 315	51 824
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		40 899	42 944	45 092	47 346	47 346	47 346	50 186	51 691	53 242
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		3 606	3 786	3 976	4 174	4 174	4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		3 606	3 786	3 976	4 174	4 174	4 174	4 425	4 557	4 694
Total number of households	5	44 505	46 730	49 068	51 520	51 520	51 520	54 611	56 248	57 935
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		54 816	57 557	60 435	63 456	63 456	63 456	67 264	70 627	72 746
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		54 816	57 557	60 435	63 456	63 456	63 456	67 264	70 627	72 746
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	54 816	57 557	60 435	63 456	63 456	63 456	67 264	70 627	72 746
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		12 592 800	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		30 708 453	34 523 555	36 088 034	39 108 003	39 108 003	39 108 003	42 378 000	45 980 000	48 738 800
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		6 350 881	17 853 797	19 813 219	21 561 759	21 561 759	21 561 759	23 395 000	25 384 000	26 907 040
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		23 410 819	26 070 962	33 313 420	36 762 753	36 762 753	36 762 753	40 071 000	43 677 000	46 297 620
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		12 593	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		30 708	34 524	36 088	39 108	39 108	39 108	42 378	45 980	48 739
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		6 351	17 854	19 813	21 562	21 562	21 562	23 395	25 384	26 907
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		23 411	26 071	33 313	36 763	36 763	36 763	40 071	43 677	46 298
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		27 973	3 243	3 243	3 243	3 243	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		101 036	81 691	92 457	100 675	100 675	97 433	105 844	115 041	121 943

Table 28 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement (continues)

WC044 George - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			-							
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		161	172	203	220	220	220	240	259	274
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		36 529	39 569	33 021	38 700	38 700	38 700	41 022	43 689	46 529
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 764	24 464	22 194	32 602	32 602	32 602	34 558	36 631	38 829
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		11 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		64 159	64 033	55 215	71 302	71 302	71 302	75 580	80 320	85 358

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Part 2 – Supporting documentation

2.1 - Disclosure on implementation of the MFMA & other applicable legislation

Municipal Finance Management Act – No 56 of 2003

The MFMA became effective on 1st July 2004. The Act aims to modernise budget and financial management practices within the overall objective of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finance including budgeting, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. George has been designated as a high capacity municipality. The MFMA is the foundation of the municipal financial management reforms which municipalities are implementing.

The MFMA and the budget

The following explains the budgeting process in terms of the requirements in the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's guide to the MFMA.

2.2 – The budget preparation process

2.2.1 – Overview

A central element of the reforms is a change to the way that municipalities prepare their budgets.

The MFMA requires a council to adopt three-year capital and operating budgets that take into account, and are linked to, the municipality's current and future development priorities (as contained in the IDP) and other finance-related policies (such as those relating to free basic service provision).

These budgets must clearly set out revenue by source and expenditure by vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and particulars on borrowing, investments, municipal entities and service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

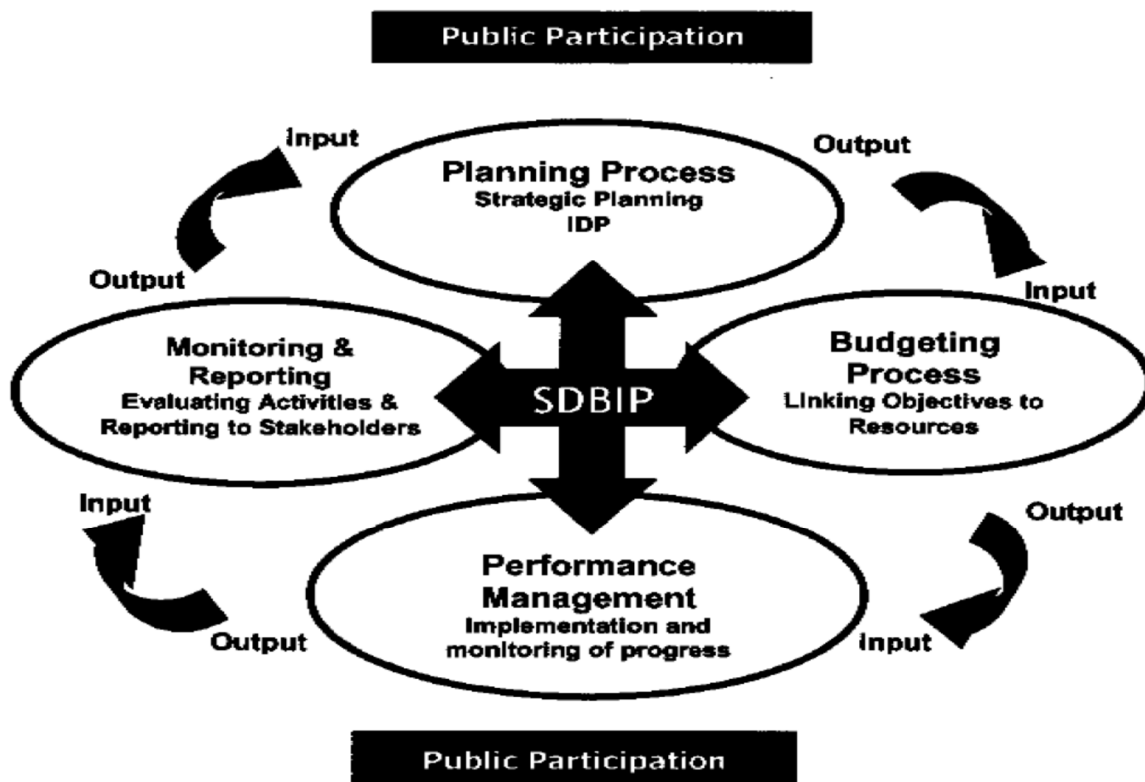
The budget may be funded only from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds from the previous year and borrowings (the latter for capital items only).

2.2.2 – Budget preparation timetable

The first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation timetable should be prepared by senior management and tabled by the mayor for council adoption ten months before the commencement of the next budget year.

The next diagram depicts the planning, implementation and monitoring process that is followed in George Municipality.



In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule of key deadlines that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Table 29 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
PREPARATION PHASE				
1	Development of IDP & Budget Time Schedule including internal consultations with key stakeholders	IDP, Planning & Budget Offices	Approved IDP and Budget Time Schedule	July-August 2019
2	District IDP Managers' Forum: Working Session on uniform guidelines for IDP Review	IDP Office		July 2019
3	COUNCIL MEETING: Adoption of the IDP & Budget Time Schedule	Council		August 2019
4	Advertise/ make public the adopted Time Schedule	IDP Office		September 2019
5	Submit the adopted Time Schedule to the MEC for Local Government	IDP Office		September 2019
6	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		September 2019
7	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Western Cape Government, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		October 2019
	ANALYSIS PHASE			
8	First round of public participation with all the 27 ward committees: <ul style="list-style-type: none">To provide feedback on progress made on existing projects and share information on future projects; andTo afford the ward committees an opportunity to review ward priorities and make further submissions	IDP Office & ALL Directors	Determine and assess the current level of development and the emerging challenges, opportunities and priority issues	October 2019
9	Prepare a report on the outcomes of the public participation process and present it to the IDP and Budget Steering Committee	IDP Office		November 2019

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
	and submit same to the Provincial Department of Local Government			
10	IDP and Budget Steering Committee Meeting	Executive Mayor		November 2019
11	District IDP Managers’ Forum	IDP Office		November 2019
12	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		December 2019
13	Produce an updated situational analysis Chapter of the IDP (informed by new trends, sources of information and new information from Directorates)	IDP Office		November 2019 – January 2020
	STRATEGY PHASE			
14	IDP and Budget Steering Committee: Directors present priority issues/proposed projects	IDP& Budget Steering Committee	Develop objectives for priority issues and determine programmes to achieve strategic intent including the development of the Strategic Scorecard	February 2020
15	Mid-year budget and performance assessment visit	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February 2020
16	Produce and outline Budget strategy with high level estimates	Budget Office		February 2020
17	Review tariffs and budget policies	CFO		February - May 2020
18	District IDP Managers’ Forum: Focusing on the finalisation of all the B-municipalities’ draft reviewed IDPs	IDP Office		February 2020
19	Review / confirm the Municipal Vision, Mission, Strategic Goals and Values	IDP& Budget Steering Committee		February 2020

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
20	Setting up of Key Performance Indicators and targets linked to the municipal strategic objectives including predetermined objectives	IDP Office		February 2020
	PROJECT PHASE			
21	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Sector Departments, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February- March 2020
22	Finalisation of the draft IDP and Budget	IDP/Budget Office		February – March 2020
23	Co-ordinate the development of draft 2020/21 SDBIP <ul style="list-style-type: none">One on one with all Directorates to confirm KPIs and performance targets	IDP/Budget Office		March 2020
	INTEGRATION PHASE			
24	Incorporating the outcomes of the TIME in the Draft IDP	IDP Office	Incorporate programmes and projects in the IDP	February - March 2020
25	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		March 2020
26	Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		March 2020
	APPROVAL PHASE			
27	Tabling of the Draft IDP and Budget in Council	Executive Mayor	Approved IDP, budget and Service	March 2020
28	Submission of draft IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		April 2020

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
29	Budget and Benchmark Assessments	IDP Office, MM and All Directors	Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	May 2020
30	Second round of public participation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ❖ Invite public comments on Draft IDP Review and Budget including engagements with all the 27 ward committees; ❖ To provide feedback on current and future IDP projects as proposed by wards; and ❖ To create an opportunity for further inputs on key highlights & proposals from the Draft Budget 	ALL		April/May2020
31	Council meeting to adopt final IDP, Budget and Budget Related Policies	Council		May 2020
32	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		June 2020
33	Submission of Final IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		June 2020
34	Approved IDP and budget made public	IDP/Budget Office		June 2020
35	Finalisation and submission of draft 2020/21 SDBIP and annual performance agreements by Municipal Manager to the Executive Mayor.	MM	Approved SDBIP and annual performance agreements	June/July 2020
36	Executive Mayor approves the 2020/21 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers within 28 days after the approval of the IDP and budget.	Executive Mayor		June/July 2020
37	Submit the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to MEC Local Government within 14 days after approval	MM/ IDP/Budget Office		July/ August 2020

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
MONITORING AND EVALUATION PHASE				
38	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 1 st quarter of 2019/20 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	October 2019
39	Section 56/57 Managers' half-yearly evaluations for 2019/20	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	January- March 2020
40	Mid-year budget and performance assessment MFMA Section 72 (1)(2)(3)	MM/ IDP/Budget Office	Mid-Term finance and service delivery performance report compliant to MFMA	January 2020
41	Commence with the compilation of the 2018/2019 Annual Report	IDP Office & Directorates	Compile annual report	July 2019 - March 2020
42	Executive Mayor tables the 2018/2019 Annual Report MFMA Section 127 (2)	Executive Mayor	Annual Report 2018/2019 tabled	January 2020
43	Executive Mayor tables adjustments budget for approval by Council MFMA Section 28	Executive Mayor	Approved adjustments budget	February 2020
44	Annual Report made public (invite public inputs on the Annual Report - MFMA Section 127 & MSA Section 21A)	MM	Annual report and adjustments budget made public	February/March 2020
45	Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC) considers and evaluates the content of the 2018/2019 Annual Report MFMA Section 129	MPAC	Content of the 2018/2019 Annual Report considered and evaluated	February -March 2020
46	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office	Discussion on draft IDPs	March 2020

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
47	Council adopts Annual & Oversight Report by 31 March MFMA Section 129(1)	MM & Executive Mayor	Oversight report approved	March 2020
48	Adopted Annual Report including Oversight Report made public within seven days of adoption MFMA Section 129(3) & MSA Section 21A	MM		April 2020
49	Within seven days of adoption of Annual & Oversight Report submit to Provincial Legislature and relevant MECs	MM		April 2020
50	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 3 rd quarter of 2019/20 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	April 2020
50	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 4 th quarter of 2019/20 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	July 2020
51	Section 56/57 Managers' Annual Performance Evaluations for 2019/20	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	July - September 2020

2.2.3 – Tabling of the draft budget

The initial draft budget must be tabled by the mayor before council for review by 31 March.

Once tabled at council, the municipal manager must make public the appropriate budget documentation and submit it to both the national and the relevant provincial treasury and any other government departments as required. At this time, the local community must be invited to submit representations on what is contained in the budget.

The municipal budget was tabled before Council on 28 May 2020 due to the lockdown regulations that was caused by the COVID 19 epidemic.

2.2.4 – Consultation with the community and key stakeholders

When the draft budget is tabled, council must consider the views of the local community, the national and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and government departments that may have made submissions on the budget.

The consultation with National and Provincial Treasuries regarding the MTREF took place on 24 June 2020.

The public participation process conducted as part of the IDP and Budget Road shows has commenced on 29 May 2020 (the COVID-19 outbreak will drastically impact on the time frame as well as manner of public participation that will take place during 2020). The overall objective of this road show is to ensure an authentic and inclusive public participation process for the IDP and budget. The planning of this road shows will be driven by a steering committee constituted by politicians and officials from all Directorates.

A complete report regarding the feedback on the public participation process will be included in the Final IDP document.

2.3 – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The municipal manager must within fourteen days after the approval of the annual budget submit to the mayor for approval a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan and draft annual performance agreements for all pertinent senior staff.

A service delivery and budget implementation plan is a detailed plan for implementing the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The mayor must approve the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan within 28 days of the approval of the annual budget.

This plan must then be monitored by the mayor and reported on to council on a regular basis. The municipal manager is responsible for implementation of the budget and must take steps to ensure that all spending is in accordance with the budget and that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.

Generally, councils may incur expenditure only if it is in terms of the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated against each budget vote – and in the case of capital expenditure, only if council has approved the project. Expenditure incurred outside of these parameters may be considered to be unauthorised or, in some cases, irregular or fruitless and wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and may result in criminal proceedings.

2.4 – Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of national and provincial priorities.

The IDP strategic objectives and goals are set out in the IDP document.

George is a city for all reasons and this along with the strategic vision and mission has led to the conceptualisation of five strategic goals for George. These goals are as follows:



The above strategic goals are set to become the catalysts to ensure that the vision and mission is achieved in the next five years.

The 2020/21 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and goals.

Table 30 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services			143 176	191 796	128 563	148 344	152 344	152 344	164 084	174 585	186 979
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services			180 067	178 270	185 071	170 678	173 894	173 894	187 396	199 410	210 743
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services			11 424	12 236	9 199	4 186	14 306	14 306	7 956	6 496	6 713
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			135 770	161 249	260 534	377 432	344 146	344 146	372 581	414 665	450 146
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services			588 021	647 014	648 244	756 691	761 795	761 795	811 051	876 413	947 131
Housing	Affordable Quality Services			18 914	41 369	74 702	161 595	233 804	233 804	159 264	123 969	65 517
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services			7 697	9 559	10 703	11 681	11 796	11 796	10 453	11 627	11 721
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services			10 298	10 362	16 964	13 132	12 742	12 742	8 881	9 027	10 209
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green			54 072	80 038	93 335	73 869	73 869	73 869	77 563	81 442	86 328
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services			11 760	14 192	14 106	12 537	12 537	12 537	13 168	13 818	14 647
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green			3	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services			3 725	4 276	4 784	4 192	4 442	4 442	4 337	4 414	4 680
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green			90 392	105 354	118 981	126 875	129 875	129 875	137 052	145 943	156 730
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George			3 819	(4 325)	915	135	135	135	935	98	104
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George			374	–	960	655	655	655	849	707	750
Tourism	Develop and Grow George			20	270	14	57	157	157	525	69	73
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital			32 600	47 298	43 217	48 031	51 913	51 913	54 171	56 312	59 055
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital			218 681	242 845	278 170	284 894	294 894	294 894	317 576	337 917	359 524
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital			1 240	966	1 567	1 058	1 558	1 558	803	803	979
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital			1 726	826	1 542	1 030	1 125	1 125	1 050	650	650
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital			4 106	3 437	3 569	7 046	7 232	7 232	4 012	3 183	3 374
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services			12 878	9 981	9 843	10 022	10 222	10 222	10 935	11 361	11 989
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication	Participative Partnerships			564	2	202	130	130	130	136	143	152
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services			2 389	2 798	4 665	2 678	2 678	2 678	4 001	2 618	2 688
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital			0	0	439	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	1 533 716	1 759 815	1 910 290	2 216 950	2 296 250	2 296 250	2 348 781	2 475 673	2 590 883

Table 31 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousand													
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services			96 608	90 887	91 156	100 651	104 679	104 679	110 919	110 085	123 774	
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services			145 268	134 243	126 690	141 227	143 424	143 424	154 238	155 567	191 365	
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services			107 015	94 311	87 490	100 789	114 009	114 009	96 945	114 858	115 752	
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			226 075	289 400	288 042	411 308	379 013	379 013	404 613	431 534	459 196	
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services			511 661	520 355	558 537	653 622	651 581	651 581	697 141	741 518	790 613	
Housing	Affordable Quality Services			45 744	67 858	101 003	195 844	271 297	271 297	192 733	158 939	102 689	
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services			14 674	16 349	19 257	23 259	23 008	23 008	24 971	26 836	28 039	
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services			13 286	15 439	28 880	5 840	5 680	5 680	6 205	4 861	6 831	
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green			109 194	141 926	156 317	134 388	139 917	139 917	147 099	160 655	166 100	
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services			5 944	6 743	15 680	8 467	9 574	9 574	9 973	10 670	10 842	
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green			1 338	1 762	1 593	2 283	2 225	2 225	2 410	2 501	2 648	
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services			31 372	36 348	41 186	42 389	43 057	43 057	47 142	50 732	53 259	
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green			74 138	89 969	114 772	86 613	86 919	86 919	96 343	106 129	112 815	
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George			11 815	12 226	14 385	13 905	15 003	15 003	17 110	13 558	14 716	
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George			2 742	2 512	3 809	3 767	4 328	4 328	4 714	4 704	4 481	
Tourism	Develop and Grow George			3 340	4 794	5 831	6 374	6 484	6 484	7 258	7 353	7 565	
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital			25 149	29 356	30 415	52 131	48 632	48 632	53 407	67 023	74 661	
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital			31 549	43 863	33 620	27 018	29 119	29 119	29 586	31 428	33 292	
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital			3 283	3 672	3 908	4 037	4 033	4 033	4 285	4 583	4 857	
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital			3 620	2 917	3 974	4 425	4 945	4 945	4 336	4 592	4 982	
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital			17 935	21 891	21 784	26 107	26 094	26 094	26 072	28 115	29 645	
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital			92 786	106 162	117 293	158 764	163 108	163 108	168 226	175 581	173 444	
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services			9 777	11 229	12 323	20 666	20 861	20 861	22 086	26 523	30 037	
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships			2 009	2 687	4 073	4 737	4 739	4 739	5 779	6 131	6 676	
Communication	Participative Partnerships			11 645	13 138	16 697	17 675	18 175	18 175	19 090	20 151	21 233	
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services			542	882	1 173	1 326	1 324	1 324	1 402	1 453	1 501	
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services			11 949	15 110	15 233	14 004	13 655	13 655	16 084	15 899	17 485	
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital			7 973	8 274	11 542	8 390	8 191	8 191	9 522	9 148	9 487	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	1 618 433	1 784 301	1 926 665	2 270 007	2 343 073	2 343 073	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985

Table 32 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand												
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	A		62 163	48 863	46 727	81 421	39 220	39 220	99 607	41 080	55 310
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	B		4 352	29 317	19 343	81 134	49 988	49 988	102 901	128 065	159 848
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	C		17 068	102 866	88 447	56 212	104 618	104 618	32 172	31 560	22 550
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services			82 301	24 029	2 551	4 185	1 192	1 192	16 804	18 830	35
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services			14 538	31 873	46 330	71 838	45 191	45 191	72 931	59 560	65 054
Housing	Affordable Quality Services			1 350	819	2 007	3 493	3 024	3 024	4 022	3 832	3 231
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services			–	489	994	1 193	413	413	1 184	1 038	1 690
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services			–	1 164	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green			10 355	2 664	6 992	9 013	12 749	12 749	13 966	11 913	9 596
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services			33	955	476	1 375	252	252	1 308	1 300	300
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services			770	4 199	–	6 075	3 975	3 975	9 085	7 941	7 972
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green			5 304	8 642	2 263	10 261	12 942	12 942	6 300	9 858	4 698
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George			3 933	6 268	14 178	7 263	6 843	6 843	16 891	3 518	2 897
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George			35	118	3 652	1 329	1 264	1 264	400	410	300
Tourism	Develop and Grow George			122	36	140	645	1 129	1 129	1 408	1 060	592
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital			662	379	148	832	832	832	1 214	–	200
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital			–	–	236	–	–	–	–	–	–
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital			–	–	–	80	148	148	302	160	80
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital			5 194	4 889	93	5 851	6 048	6 048	5 984	5 193	4 180
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services			4 424	1 239	7 877	1 154	704	704	734	210	150
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships			–	–	597	98	38	38	–	–	–
Communication	Participative Partnerships			767	183	–	560	710	710	29	50	50
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services			–	–	53	25	–	–	–	–	–
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services			166	140	–	738	770	770	735	359	1 264
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital			–	–	132	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	213 537	269 131	243 236	344 772	292 051	292 051	387 975	325 936	339 997

2.6 – Overview of budget related policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003) prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies annually. Herewith follows suggested changes to Council's budget related policies.

This administration has reviewed and workshops were held where changes were made to the following policies:

- Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Tariff Policy,
- Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Virement Policy;
- Cash Management and Investment Policy;
- Travel & Subsistence Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- PPPFA Policy;
- Asset Management Policy;
- Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
- Long Term Financial Plan;
- Liquidity Policy

The Budget Committee has indicated that the finalization of the draft policy changes will be finalized after the budget has been approved.

2.7 – Budget Assumptions

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget. Documentation of the assumptions used in preparing the budget assists understanding of the information. This section provides a comprehensive summary of all the assumptions used in preparing the budget.

2.7.1 – National Treasury MFMA Circular No 98 & 99

These Circulars was issued on 06 December 2019 and 09 March 2020 respectively, and it provides further guidance to municipalities for the preparation of the 2020/21 budget and MTREF. The circulars were used in preparing this budget.

2.7.2 – Inflation Outlook

In MFMA Circular No 99, inflation forecasts are estimated at 4.5%, 4.6% and 4.6% respectively for the years 2020 to 2022.

2.7.3 – Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The Budget Committee made use of tariff modelling to calculate realistic tariff increases. Although the budget committee endeavoured to contain the increase within the 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target, the model indicated that this was not possible. In order to have a funded budget the following tariff increases are recommended for the 2020/21 financial year:

Category	Base Budget 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23
Property Rates	7.50%	6.00%	6.50%	6.50%
Electricity	13.07%	6.22%	8.00%	8.00%
Water	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Sanitation	8.50%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Refuse	9.00%	6.50%	6.50%	6.50%
Other	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%	5.00%

The cash flow statement shows when rates and tariffs are expected to be collected over the financial year. In general terms, the timing of rates, tariffs and charges is based on the following;

Rates	Monthly billing. Interim billing throughout the year.
Tariffs	Monthly billing. On-going prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations.
Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations.

2.7.4 – Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

The following bad debt provisions and collection rates are assumed in the MTREF for rates and tariffs.

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	R74.9m	R78.7m	R83.4m
Assumed collection rate	96%	96%	96%

2.7.5 – Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases

The following amounts are included in the MTREF for increases in bulk purchases;

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
ESKOM	R527.2m	R562.6m	R603.7m

2.7.6 – Average salary increases

The MTREF includes the following average percentage increases for wages and salary and for councillors' allowances;

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Councillors	5%	5%	5%
Staff	6.25%	5%	5%

2.7.7 – Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

The ability of the Municipality to deliver quality services is virtually entirely dependent on its staff. Failure by the Municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faced by George will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The Municipality has made the following amounts available for training over the MTREF period.

	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Training Budget	R500 000	R1.5m	R1.5m

2.7.8 – Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

George's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Equitable Share grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services. Any costs over and above the Equitable Share allocation must be paid by the consumer.

The proposed allocation to Indigent Households will have the following financial consequences:

National Allocations	Draft MTREF allocation		
Grant Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Equitable Share (Gazetted allocation)	R163 760 000	R179 113 000	R194 607 000
Operational Projects			
DMA allocation - salaries	10 943 040	11 709 053	12 440 869
Roads Maintenance - DMA	1 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Water Network Maintenance - DMA	1 500 000	2 500 000	2 500 000
Electricity Network Maintenance - DMA	314 960	1 631 947	2 000 000
Water leakages	3 000 000	3 000 000	3 000 000
Audit and Social assessments	100 000	100 000	100 000
Electricity Prepaid meter	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Sewerage blockages	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000
Water	34 558 000	36 631 000	38 829 000
Sewerage	42 378 000	45 980 000	49 888 000
Refuse removal	40 071 000	43 677 000	47 608 000
Electricity	23 395 000	25 384 000	27 542 000
Social projects	1 500 000	1 500 000	1 500 000
Eskom - 50kw	2 000 000	2 000 000	4 199 131
Total allocations	R163 760 000	R179 113 000	R194 607 000

The indigent qualification criteria will be enforced more rigorously to ensure that those who do not qualify are removed from the allocation list. This saving on the equitable share allocation, if any, will allow Council to make an additional contribution from the operating account to fund the provision of free basic services.

It must be remembered that such indigent support is not subsidized from services charges collected from the citizens of George.

The proposed package of free basic services allocated to the indigents consists of the following:

Description	Escalation (%)	2019/20 (R)	2020/21 (R)
Water (Basic)	6%	89.81	95.20
Water 6kl	6%	94.38	100.04
Electricity	6.22%	96.53	102.53
Refuse	6.5%	207.70	221.20
Sewer	6.5%	220.95	235.31
Total		R709.37	R754.28

2.7.9 – Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

By end March 2020, the Municipality has spent R81.2 million out of an adjusted capital budget of R396 473 million, equating to 20% of the total budget. Against the original budget of R344.8 million the spending is 24%.

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and Directors must ensure that capital programmes are supported by robust planning. The Municipality is currently reviewing its capital planning processes and will soon implement the capital rating and ranking programme of Ignite Advisory Service.

The SDBIP includes monthly cash flows of expenditure and is used as the basis for budget monitoring. Monthly Section 71 meetings with portfolio councillor, municipal manager, directors and the budget office also forms part of the monitoring tool and directorates must give reasons for poor performance and over spending and put corrective measures in place.

2.7.10 – Capital Budget

Projects to be funded from the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) were capped at R75,9 million and R 219,8 million for projects linked to external funding (EFF). Of the R219,8 million R74 million was rolled over from 2019/20 financial year. Full provision was made for grant funded projects as contained in the Division of Revenue Act. An amount of R67,6 million was budgeted for grants.

The housing development in Thembaletu is one of the main developments putting pressure on the waterworks as well as the sewage treatment works. The electricity infrastructure is also not sufficient for the housing projects development. The Western Cape Department of Human Settlements has indicated their willingness to assist with possible grant funding given the magnitude of the housing project and its impact on the bulk infrastructure.

Province is facilitating the housing development projects and as such the grant allocation has been included in the operating budget (R154,45 million).

2.7.11 – Implications of restructuring and other major events in the future

Council approved a new macro organisational structure in June 2017 which has increased the Directorates from seven to nine with a 10year phase-in approach to fill vacant posts.

2.7.12 – Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the tabled MTREF budget documentation.

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

It is accepted that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

The municipality is currently busy updating the service level standard document.

2.8 – Other Supporting documents

2.8.1 Investment Particulars by Type

Table 33 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

The municipality does not have any investment.

2.8.2 Borrowings

Table 34 – SA17: Borrowing

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		317 013	293 656	258 023	318 478	327 888	327 888	445 540	592 010	688 230
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	317 013	293 656	258 023	318 478	327 888	327 888	445 540	592 010	688 230
Total Borrowing	1	317 013	293 656	258 023	318 478	327 888	327 888	445 540	592 010	688 230
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.8.3 Grants and subsidies

Table 35 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		188 696	293 080	265 264	328 280	280 555	280 555	307 782	294 056	338 681
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		105 336	122 613	137 401	149 978	149 978	149 978	163 760	179 113	194 607
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	378	-	-	-	100	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 014	4 001	5 466	5 111	5 111	5 111	4 109	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 959	4 393	5 897	7 040	6 718	6 718	6 200	6 502	6 000
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 914	2 038	1 532	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 993	2 156	2 275
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		72 998	158 485	113 040	162 997	115 594	115 594	130 070	104 735	134 028
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		160 432	150 273	151 494	275 467	422 395	422 395	326 268	293 152	229 493
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		44 416	44 252	33 896	156 872	216 614	216 614	154 450	119 060	60 500
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 996	8 635	9 239	9 543	9 743	9 743	10 283	10 848	11 444
Other		705	1 400	1 877	1 883	12 749	12 749	1 719	1 197	1 221
Public Transport		101 527	95 545	101 086	106 747	172 747	172 747	156 696	161 587	155 868
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		5 734	441	5 168	422	10 542	10 542	3 120	460	460
Sports and Recreation		54	-	228	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		1 726	811	1 045	650	650	650	650	650	650
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 726	811	1 045	650	650	650	650	650	650
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	350 854	444 164	417 804	604 398	703 600	703 600	634 700	587 858	568 824

Table 35 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		130 056	115 858	120 716	56 506	104 231	104 231	73 333	67 997	53 233
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		9 500	18 048	13 000	10 044	10 044	10 044	7 000	5 000	10 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 369	38 726	46 356	38 500	38 500	38 500	37 858	40 962	43 233
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	7 000	6 622	7 000	7 000	7 000	4 900	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		83 446	51 877	54 635	502	47 905	47 905	23 575	22 035	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restition Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		741	207	103	460	782	782	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		69 881	40 748	-	6 878	6 878	6 878	732	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		20 863	36 949	-	6 628	6 628	6 628	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Other		-	800	-	-	-	-	732	-	-
Public Transport		49 017	2 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	199 936	156 606	120 716	63 383	111 109	111 109	74 065	67 997	53 233
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		550 791	600 769	538 520	667 781	814 709	814 709	708 765	655 855	622 057

Table 36 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		188 696	259 360	266 098	328 280	280 555	280 555	307 782	294 056	338 681
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Equitable Share		105 336	122 613	137 401	149 978	149 978	149 978	163 760	179 113	194 607
Operational Revenue: General Revenue: Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	378	-	-	-	100	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		4 014	4 001	5 466	5 111	5 111	5 111	4 109	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		2 959	4 393	4 934	7 040	6 718	6 718	6 200	6 502	6 000
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 771
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		72 998	124 765	114 836	162 997	115 594	115 594	130 070	104 735	134 028
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 914	2 038	1 532	1 604	1 604	1 604	1 993	2 156	2 275
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		119 819	142 384	184 660	275 467	425 744	425 744	326 268	293 152	229 493
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		14 073	36 762	67 902	156 872	216 614	216 614	154 450	119 060	60 500
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		7 996	8 635	9 239	9 543	9 743	9 743	10 283	10 848	11 444
Other		881	947	1 113	1 883	16 098	16 098	1 719	1 197	1 221
Public Transport		91 135	95 545	101 237	106 747	172 747	172 747	156 696	161 587	155 868
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		5 734	54	5 168	422	10 542	10 542	3 120	460	460
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		1 726	811	1 045	650	650	650	650	650	650
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		1 726	811	1 045	650	650	650	650	650	650
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		310 241	402 555	451 803	604 398	706 949	706 949	634 700	587 858	568 824

Table 36 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		73 936	155 025	116 086	62 864	110 589	110 589	73 333	67 997	53 233
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	10 254	16 476	10 044	10 044	10 044	7 000	5 000	10 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 369	38 726	36 158	38 500	38 500	38 500	37 858	40 962	43 233
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	5 845	7 602	7 000	7 000	7 000	4 900	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 182	99 142	52 657	502	47 905	47 905	23 575	22 035	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		645	852	3 090	6 358	6 358	6 358	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restion Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		741	207	103	460	782	782	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		75 654	47 828	6 137	6 878	6 878	6 878	732	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		22 395	43 476	5 960	6 628	6 628	6 628	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		4 242	741	-	250	250	250	-	-	-
Other		-	611	177	-	-	-	732	-	-
Public Transport		49 017	2 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		149 591	202 853	122 316	69 741	117 467	117 467	74 065	67 997	53 233
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		459 832	605 407	574 119	674 139	824 416	824 416	708 765	655 855	622 057

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Table 37 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(22 011)	(22 011)	702	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		188 696	293 080	265 264	328 280	280 555	280 555	307 782	294 056	338 681
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		188 696	259 360	266 098	328 280	280 555	280 555	307 782	294 056	338 681
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(22 011)	11 709	(131)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(10 641)	29 972	37 817	53	3 349	3 349	–	–	–
Current year receipts		160 432	150 273	151 494	275 467	422 395	422 395	326 268	293 152	229 493
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		119 819	142 429	184 660	275 467	425 744	425 744	326 268	293 152	229 493
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		29 972	37 817	4 651	53	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	–	–
Current year receipts		1 726	811	1 045	650	650	650	650	650	650
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 726	811	1 045	650	650	650	650	650	650
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	7 504	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		310 241	402 600	451 803	604 398	706 949	706 949	634 700	587 858	568 824
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 466	57 030	12 024	7 557	7 504	7 504	7 504	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 213)	54 906	15 739	6 718	6 718	6 718	–	–	–
Current year receipts		130 056	115 858	120 716	56 506	104 231	104 231	73 333	67 997	53 233
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		73 936	155 025	116 086	62 864	110 589	110 589	73 333	67 997	53 233
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		54 906	15 739	20 369	360	360	360	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		14 983	9 210	1 600	1 941	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		69 881	40 748	–	6 878	6 878	6 878	732	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		75 654	47 828	6 137	6 878	6 878	6 878	732	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 210	2 130	(4 537)	1 941	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	200	200
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	(2 373)	200	200
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 716)	(1 716)	(1 716)	(1 716)	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	93	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(1 623)	(1 623)	(1 716)	(1 716)	(1 716)	(1 716)	(1 716)	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		149 591	202 853	122 316	69 741	117 467	117 467	74 065	67 997	53 233
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	60 120	13 873	11 743	(1 788)	(3 730)	(3 730)	(4 089)	200	200
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		459 832	605 452	574 119	674 139	824 416	824 416	708 765	655 855	622 057
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		75 585	70 902	23 766	5 768	3 775	3 775	3 415	200	200

2.8.4 Councillors and employee benefits

The total remuneration has increased from R625.4 million to R659.6 million. The increase of R34.2 million can be contributed to:

- Employee Related Costs – An increase of 6.25% was provided for salaries and wages.
- Remuneration of Councillors – An increase of 5% was provided for.
- The process of prioritizing the critical vacant posts will be completed before finalizing the budget in June 2020.
- An amount of R22.6 million has been budgeted for the contribution to the post retirement benefit obligation.

Table 38 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		12 969	13 898	14 115	15 608	15 608	15 608	16 221	16 854	17 865
Pension and UIF Contributions		402	652	732	799	799	799	855	915	969
Medical Aid Contributions		145	251	283	311	311	311	333	356	377
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 090	4 566	4 760	4 909	4 909	4 909	5 252	5 620	5 957
Cellphone Allowance		1 194	2 153	2 128	2 317	2 317	2 317	2 479	2 652	2 812
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		18 801	21 519	22 017	23 943	23 943	23 943	25 140	26 397	27 981
% increase	4		14.5%	2.3%	8.7%	–	–	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 423	6 191	8 197	10 483	11 592	11 592	11 666	12 558	13 275
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 005	591	648	856	856	856	858	859	911
Medical Aid Contributions		129	82	148	132	132	132	137	144	152
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	173	575	1 891	1 863	1 863	2 024	2 165	2 295
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	819	296	324	360	504	504	360	360	382
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	56	92	35	35	35	38	40	43
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances	3	158	310	129	424	529	529	451	478	507
Payments in lieu of leave		–	154	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		12 533	7 853	10 113	14 181	15 511	15 511	15 534	16 606	17 565
% increase	4		(37.3%)	28.8%	40.2%	9.4%	–	0.1%	6.9%	5.8%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		240 822	280 677	277 877	360 438	352 187	352 187	385 461	392 599	419 696
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 756	44 011	49 457	58 042	57 890	57 890	62 105	66 452	70 461
Medical Aid Contributions		16 408	18 385	20 322	32 922	32 882	32 882	35 224	37 688	39 949
Overtime		34 562	44 627	51 597	40 428	50 474	50 474	45 164	47 870	50 609
Performance Bonus		–	–	(1)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	13 741	14 789	14 870	15 423	15 732	15 732	16 532	17 689	18 749
Cellphone Allowance	3	907	994	1 105	1 106	1 275	1 275	1 288	1 375	1 429
Housing Allowances	3	1 704	1 925	2 117	4 116	4 106	4 106	4 404	4 712	4 996
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 323	33 018	61 648	38 376	38 723	38 723	41 511	44 283	46 851
Payments in lieu of leave		24 892	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 591	2 386	4 671	2 582	2 754	2 754	2 721	2 911	3 065
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	20 787	19 762	26 349	29 759	29 961	29 961	24 561	26 005	19 465
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		394 494	460 575	510 011	583 191	585 985	585 985	618 971	641 585	675 270
% increase	4		16.8%	10.7%	14.3%	0.5%	–	5.6%	3.7%	5.3%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		425 827	489 947	542 142	621 315	625 439	625 439	659 646	684 587	720 816
% increase	4		15.1%	10.7%	14.6%	0.7%	–	5.5%	3.8%	5.3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	407 027	468 428	520 124	597 372	601 496	601 496	634 506	658 190	692 835

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

2.8.5 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 39 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	25 999	311 989	331 942	353 194
Service charges - electricity revenue	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	64 313	771 756	833 377	900 554
Service charges - water revenue	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	11 780	141 357	149 719	158 583
Service charges - sanitation revenue	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	9 426	113 118	119 624	127 629
Service charges - refuse revenue	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	7 873	94 476	99 615	106 309
Rental of facilities and equipment	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	540	6 480	6 808	7 217
Interest earned - external investments	3 152	3 152	6 935	3 152	3 152	6 935	3 152	3 152	6 935	3 152	3 152	6 935	52 956	55 205	57 741
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	646	7 746	8 134	7 124
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	6 692	80 307	84 379	89 431
Licences and permits	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	308	3 695	3 872	4 104
Agency services	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	774	9 291	9 755	10 340
Transfers and subsidies	51 653	51 653	54 375	51 653	51 653	54 375	51 653	51 653	54 375	51 653	51 653	58 350	634 700	587 858	568 824
Other revenue	9 576	9 576	9 576	9 576	9 576	12 576	9 576	9 576	9 576	9 576	9 576	12 576	120 911	185 385	199 832
Gains	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	192 732	192 732	199 237	192 732	192 732	202 237	192 732	192 732	199 237	192 732	192 732	206 212	2 348 781	2 475 673	2 590 883
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	50 767	50 767	50 806	50 767	50 767	50 806	50 767	50 767	50 806	50 767	50 767	75 948	634 506	658 190	692 835
Remuneration of councillors	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	25 140	26 397	27 981
Debt impairment	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	2 490	47 569	74 956	78 703	83 425
Depreciation & asset impairment	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	14 022	168 269	172 358	185 357
Finance charges	—	—	—	—	—	18 551	—	—	—	—	—	—	17 628	36 179	51 280
Bulk purchases	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 873	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	44 873	529 112	564 605	605 813
Other materials	5 641	5 641	5 846	5 641	5 641	5 846	5 641	5 641	5 846	5 641	5 641	5 884	68 556	72 180	76 206
Contracted services	50 136	50 136	51 986	50 136	50 311	52 983	50 136	50 136	51 986	50 136	50 136	57 070	615 286	621 111	596 477
Transfers and subsidies	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 078	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 258	60 860	67 333	70 053
Other expenditure	12 463	12 463	12 495	12 463	12 463	20 673	12 463	12 463	12 495	12 463	12 463	20 744	166 112	184 086	207 763
Losses	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	715	757	795
Total Expenditure	186 663	186 663	188 790	186 663	186 838	217 476	186 663	186 663	188 790	186 663	186 663	291 150	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 069	6 069	10 447	6 069	5 894	(15 240)	6 069	6 069	10 447	6 069	6 069	(84 938)	(30 908)	(15 455)	(7 102)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	15 511	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	3 799	20 411	73 914	67 997	87 619
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 693	271	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 868	(64 527)	43 006	52 542	80 516
Taxation	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Attributable to minorities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 693	271	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 868	(64 527)	43 006	52 542	80 516

Table 40 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	224	2 686	2 865	3 043
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	772	815	858
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)	165	165	327	165	165	327	165	165	327	165	165	327	2 630	2 157	2 248
Vote 4 - Community Services	835	835	2 639	835	835	2 639	835	835	2 639	835	835	2 639	17 239	15 328	16 106
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)	12 548	12 548	12 758	12 548	12 548	12 758	12 548	12 548	12 758	12 548	12 548	12 758	151 412	147 247	158 112
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 123	13 598	157 946	122 585	64 050
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	31 851	34 651	385 015	421 453	447 667
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	68 163	73 163	822 951	881 413	957 131
Vote 9 - Financial Services	29 420	29 420	33 404	29 420	29 420	33 404	29 420	29 420	33 404	29 420	29 420	33 404	368 976	391 521	416 082
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)	345	345	532	345	345	532	345	345	532	345	345	532	4 892	4 894	4 942
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	1 173	1 173	1 331	1 173	1 173	4 331	1 173	1 173	1 331	1 173	1 173	4 331	20 708	21 431	22 753
Vote 12 - Protection Services	38 605	38 605	38 605	38 605	38 605	50 317	38 605	38 605	38 605	38 605	38 605	50 917	487 285	531 769	585 305
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	182	191	202
Total Revenue by Vote	196 532	196 532	203 036	196 532	196 532	217 748	196 532	196 532	203 036	196 532	196 532	226 623	2 422 695	2 543 669	2 678 501
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	8 203	8 203	8 265	8 203	8 203	8 303	8 203	8 203	8 265	8 203	8 203	29 982	120 440	125 893	124 658
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	4 001	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	2 885	4 029	36 879	42 560	42 264
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)	2 933	2 933	3 220	2 933	2 933	3 220	2 933	2 933	3 220	2 933	2 933	3 430	36 554	39 184	41 346
Vote 4 - Community Services	5 879	5 879	6 160	5 879	5 879	6 280	5 879	5 879	6 160	5 879	5 879	6 768	72 399	78 089	84 915
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)	7 861	7 861	7 861	7 861	7 861	17 541	7 861	7 861	7 861	7 861	7 861	17 706	113 854	119 947	127 770
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	15 186	15 186	15 936	15 186	15 186	16 183	15 186	15 186	15 936	15 186	15 186	16 309	185 852	152 015	95 143
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	28 514	28 514	28 764	28 514	28 514	35 802	28 514	28 514	28 764	28 514	28 514	40 656	362 102	380 510	430 891
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services	57 345	57 345	57 666	57 345	57 520	62 819	57 345	57 345	57 666	57 345	57 345	62 924	700 014	744 591	793 875
Vote 9 - Financial Services	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	10 209	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	5 804	10 586	78 835	93 860	103 655
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)	4 466	4 466	4 628	4 466	4 466	4 631	4 466	4 466	4 628	4 466	4 466	4 743	54 358	53 364	55 750
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	4 035	4 035	4 046	4 035	4 035	4 172	4 035	4 035	4 046	4 035	4 035	4 385	48 927	49 885	53 591
Vote 12 - Protection Services	43 491	43 491	43 491	43 491	43 491	44 254	43 491	43 491	43 491	43 491	43 491	89 561	568 728	610 446	643 239
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	72	746	784	887
Total Expenditure by Vote	186 663	186 663	188 790	186 663	186 838	217 476	186 663	186 663	188 790	186 663	186 663	291 150	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 693	271	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 868	(64 527)	43 006	52 542	80 516
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 693	271	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 868	(64 527)	43 006	52 542	80 516

Table 41 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	30 740	30 740	35 327	30 740	30 740	38 327	30 740	30 740	35 327	30 740	30 740	38 427	393 332	415 015	440 538
Executive and council	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	185	192	203
Finance and administration	30 725	30 725	35 312	30 725	30 725	38 312	30 725	30 725	35 312	30 725	30 725	38 412	393 147	414 823	440 335
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	21 861	21 861	23 621	21 861	21 861	23 621	21 861	21 861	23 621	21 861	21 861	24 096	269 848	223 687	171 077
Community and social services	966	966	2 515	966	966	2 515	966	966	2 515	966	966	2 515	17 789	16 827	17 695
Sport and recreation	1 131	1 131	1 341	1 131	1 131	1 341	1 131	1 131	1 341	1 131	1 131	1 131	14 418	1 363	1 445
Public safety	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	6 524	78 293	81 440	86 327
Housing	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 232	13 707	159 264	123 969	65 517
Health	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	84	88	93
Economic and environmental services	33 284	33 284	33 326	33 284	33 284	45 038	33 284	33 284	33 326	33 284	33 284	45 638	423 596	463 314	512 112
Planning and development	928	928	970	928	928	970	928	928	970	928	928	970	11 302	12 335	12 471
Road transport	32 356	32 356	32 356	32 356	32 356	44 068	32 356	32 356	32 356	32 356	32 356	44 668	412 293	450 978	499 639
Environmental protection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Trading services	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	110 641	118 341	1 335 392	1 441 582	1 554 700
Energy sources	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	67 941	72 841	820 190	878 640	954 631
Water management	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	17 209	20 009	209 314	236 466	250 200
Waste water management	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	14 070	168 836	180 533	193 139
Waste management	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	11 421	137 052	145 943	156 730
Other	5	5	121	5	5	121	5	5	121	5	5	121	527	71	75
Total Revenue - Functional	196 532	196 532	203 036	196 532	196 532	217 748	196 532	196 532	203 036	196 532	196 532	226 623	2 422 695	2 543 669	2 678 501

Table 41 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	29 664	29 664	30 237	29 664	29 664	34 367	29 664	29 664	30 237	29 664	29 664	57 135	389 289	420 447	435 286
Executive and council	4 854	4 854	4 917	4 854	4 854	4 949	4 854	4 854	4 917	4 854	4 854	26 617	80 234	84 508	80 617
Finance and administration	23 512	23 512	24 022	23 512	23 512	28 120	23 512	23 512	24 022	23 512	23 512	29 221	293 484	320 374	337 880
Internal audit	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	1 297	15 570	15 565	16 789
Community and public safety	29 771	29 771	30 726	29 771	29 771	33 720	29 771	29 771	30 726	29 771	29 771	79 428	412 771	393 502	350 644
Community and social services	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	6 129	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	5 013	6 467	62 726	69 367	75 693
Sport and recreation	2 819	2 819	3 024	2 819	2 819	3 863	2 819	2 819	3 024	2 819	2 819	3 926	36 393	34 081	36 298
Public safety	5 709	5 709	5 709	5 709	5 709	6 001	5 709	5 709	5 709	5 709	5 709	51 224	114 317	124 067	128 493
Housing	15 875	15 875	16 625	15 875	15 875	17 372	15 875	15 875	16 625	15 875	15 875	17 456	195 079	161 449	105 352
Health	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	355	354	4 255	4 537	4 809
Economic and environmental services	37 794	37 794	38 092	37 794	37 794	38 536	37 794	37 794	38 092	37 794	37 794	42 690	459 760	483 676	513 837
Planning and development	2 917	2 917	2 927	2 917	2 917	3 043	2 917	2 917	2 927	2 917	2 917	3 230	35 464	37 671	39 196
Road transport	34 672	34 672	34 922	34 672	34 672	35 249	34 672	34 672	34 922	34 672	34 672	39 199	421 669	443 504	471 993
Environmental protection	205	205	242	205	205	244	205	205	242	205	205	261	2 626	2 501	2 648
Trading services	88 140	88 140	88 440	88 140	88 315	109 558	88 140	88 140	88 440	88 140	88 140	110 585	1 102 314	1 177 310	1 281 305
Energy sources	55 289	55 289	55 589	55 289	55 464	60 719	55 289	55 289	55 589	55 289	55 289	60 659	675 043	718 049	766 149
Water management	10 454	10 454	10 454	10 454	10 454	14 704	10 454	10 454	10 454	10 454	10 454	15 153	134 396	134 019	169 571
Waste water management	15 987	15 987	15 987	15 987	15 987	18 765	15 987	15 987	15 987	15 987	15 987	19 235	197 867	220 531	234 272
Waste management	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	15 370	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	6 410	15 539	95 009	104 711	111 313
Other	1 295	1 295	1 296	1 295	1 295	1 296	1 295	1 295	1 296	1 295	1 295	1 312	15 556	16 192	16 912
Total Expenditure - Functional	186 663	186 663	188 790	186 663	186 838	217 476	186 663	186 663	188 790	186 663	186 663	291 150	2 379 689	2 491 127	2 597 985
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 693	271	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 868	(64 527)	43 006	52 542	80 516
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 693	271	9 868	9 868	14 246	9 868	9 868	(64 527)	43 006	52 542	80 516

Table 42 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	12	12	17	29	12	17	12	12	17	12	12	40	200	133	115
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Services	10	10	10	10	10	135	10	10	10	10	10	135	371	236	1 145
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	186	2 235	3 850	150
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	88	1 050	1 950	950
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	2 212	26 543	23 500	23 825
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services	1 867	1 867	2 999	1 867	1 867	3 709	1 867	1 867	2 999	1 867	1 867	4 059	28 701	21 677	13 495
Vote 9 - Financial Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	250	250
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	503	925	1 360	2 060
Vote 12 - Protection Services	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	17 256	23 500	645
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	5 892	5 892	7 030	5 909	5 892	7 865	5 892	5 892	7 030	5 892	5 892	8 703	77 780	76 455	42 635
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	108	108	108	108	108	138	108	108	108	108	108	267	1 486	314	140
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	103	103	392	103	103	975	103	103	392	103	103	1 265	3 850	6 076	4 030
Vote 3 - Corporate Services (Continued)	41	41	43	41	41	54	41	41	43	41	41	424	892	720	295
Vote 4 - Community Services	338	338	653	338	338	1 030	338	338	653	338	338	1 050	6 088	2 895	5 001
Vote 5 - Community Services (Continued)	1 506	1 506	1 921	1 506	1 506	2 639	1 506	1 506	1 921	1 506	1 506	2 659	21 191	9 525	7 445
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	214	214	214	214	238	214	214	214	214	214	214	592	2 972	1 882	2 281
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	16 828	16 828	17 453	16 828	16 828	18 503	16 828	16 828	17 453	16 828	16 828	20 103	208 137	177 205	213 883
Vote 8 - Electro-Technical Services	1 429	1 429	5 538	1 429	1 429	9 359	1 429	1 429	5 538	1 429	1 429	12 361	44 230	37 884	51 559
Vote 9 - Financial Services	–	–	14	–	–	114	–	–	14	–	–	1 073	1 214	–	200
Vote 10 - Financial Services (Continued)	133	133	133	133	208	133	133	158	133	133	133	158	1 722	2 100	500
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	96	96	267	96	96	267	96	96	267	96	96	495	2 067	1 148	522
Vote 12 - Protection Services	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 399	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 287	1 479	15 744	8 733	11 506
Vote 13 - Protection Services (Continued)	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	604	1 000	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	22 134	22 134	28 073	22 134	22 233	34 877	22 134	22 159	28 073	22 134	22 134	41 979	310 195	249 480	297 362
Total Capital Expenditure	28 026	28 026	35 103	28 043	28 125	42 741	28 026	28 051	35 103	28 026	28 026	50 682	387 975	325 936	339 997

Table 43 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification and funding)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	464	464	524	481	539	719	464	489	524	464	464	2 311	7 911	5 713	4 910
Executive and council	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	81	978	–	–
Finance and administration	377	377	436	394	452	632	377	402	436	377	377	2 176	6 812	5 598	4 785
Internal audit	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	53	122	115	125
Community and public safety	3 317	3 317	3 882	3 317	3 341	5 310	3 317	3 317	3 882	3 317	3 317	6 014	45 651	28 103	25 340
Community and social services	555	555	1 048	555	555	1 672	555	555	1 048	555	555	2 247	10 457	9 757	7 894
Sport and recreation	1 510	1 510	1 583	1 510	1 510	2 274	1 510	1 510	1 583	1 510	1 510	2 294	19 811	4 211	6 169
Public safety	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 184	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 071	1 234	13 132	11 620	8 110
Housing	169	169	169	169	193	169	169	169	169	169	169	227	2 106	2 155	2 807
Health	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	145	360	360
Economic and environmental services	3 908	3 908	4 021	3 908	3 908	4 276	3 908	3 908	4 021	3 908	3 908	5 276	48 858	49 638	21 375
Planning and development	74	74	186	74	74	186	74	74	186	74	74	336	1 484	1 448	1 990
Road transport	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	3 821	4 671	46 704	48 190	19 385
Environmental protection	13	13	13	13	13	268	13	13	13	13	13	268	670	–	–
Trading services	20 283	20 283	26 565	20 283	20 283	32 325	20 283	20 283	26 565	20 283	20 283	36 427	284 148	241 422	287 780
Energy sources	3 296	3 296	8 537	3 296	3 296	13 068	3 296	3 296	8 537	3 296	3 296	16 420	72 931	59 560	65 054
Water management	8 810	8 810	9 435	8 810	8 810	9 435	8 810	8 810	9 435	8 810	8 810	10 186	108 976	127 785	159 578
Waste water management	7 894	7 894	7 894	7 894	7 894	8 944	7 894	7 894	7 894	7 894	7 894	8 944	96 824	44 370	58 600
Waste management	283	283	698	283	283	877	283	283	698	283	283	877	5 418	9 708	4 548
Other	52	52	111	52	52	111	52	52	111	52	52	654	1 408	1 060	592
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	28 026	28 026	35 103	28 043	28 125	42 741	28 026	28 051	35 103	28 026	28 026	50 682	387 975	325 936	339 997
Funded by:															
National Government	4 695	4 695	7 332	4 695	4 695	7 332	4 695	4 695	7 332	4 695	4 695	7 332	66 892	66 313	49 359
Provincial Government	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	732	–	–
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4 756	4 756	7 393	4 756	4 756	7 393	4 756	4 756	7 393	4 756	4 756	7 393	67 624	66 313	49 359
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	18 655	18 655	21 400	18 655	18 655	23 688	18 655	18 655	21 400	18 655	18 655	28 713	244 441	198 589	218 522
Internally generated funds	4 614	4 614	6 310	4 631	4 713	11 660	4 614	4 639	6 310	4 614	4 614	14 576	75 910	61 034	72 116
Total Capital Funding	28 026	28 026	35 103	28 043	28 125	42 741	28 026	28 051	35 103	28 026	28 026	50 682	387 975	325 936	339 997

Table 44 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	48 606	48 606	50 048	48 606	48 606	58 623	48 606	48 606	50 048	48 606	48 606	82 548	630 116	666 211	707 061
Service charges - electricity revenue	54 135	54 135	54 445	54 135	54 310	59 575	54 135	54 135	54 445	54 135	54 135	59 481	661 196	704 635	752 982
Service charges - water revenue	7 188	7 188	7 188	7 188	7 188	11 438	7 188	7 188	7 188	7 188	7 188	11 818	95 135	98 441	100 812
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	8 240	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	6 287	8 405	79 512	82 925	88 875
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 388	5 388	5 388	5 388	5 388	13 843	5 388	5 388	5 388	5 388	5 388	13 998	81 723	93 833	100 595
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 480	6 480	6 808	7 217
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52 956	52 956	55 205	57 741
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	327	3 924	4 046	3 903
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 061	16 061	16 876	17 886
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 695	3 695	3 872	4 104
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 291	9 291	9 755	10 340
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	40 604	40 604	40 979	40 604	40 604	41 300	40 604	40 604	40 979	40 604	40 604	22 851	470 940	408 745	374 217
Other revenue	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	6 774	81 291	143 696	155 747
Cash Receipts by Source	169 309	169 309	171 435	169 309	169 484	200 121	169 309	169 309	171 435	169 309	169 309	294 684	2 192 319	2 295 050	2 381 480
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 065	74 065	67 997	53 233
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 000	160 000	194 000	150 000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(9 400)	(9 500)	(10 000)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	168 525	168 525	170 652	168 525	168 700	199 338	168 525	168 525	170 652	168 525	168 525	527 966	2 416 984	2 547 547	2 574 713

Table 44 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		50 767	50 767	50 806	50 767	50 767	50 806	50 767	50 767	50 806	50 767	50 767	(19 228)	539 330	559 462	588 910
Remuneration of councillors		2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	2 095	25 140	26 397	27 981
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	18 551	-	-	-	-	-	17 628	36 179	45 406	51 280
Bulk purchases - Electricity		43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	43 937	527 240	562 620	603 709
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		-	-	-	-	-	936	-	-	-	-	-	936	1 872	1 985	2 104
Other materials		5 641	5 641	5 846	5 641	5 641	5 846	5 641	5 641	5 846	5 641	5 641	5 884	68 556	72 180	76 206
Contracted services		50 136	50 136	51 986	50 136	50 311	52 983	50 136	50 136	51 986	50 136	50 136	(65 987)	492 229	496 889	477 181
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 078	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 053	5 258	60 860	67 333	70 053
Other expenditure		12 463	12 463	12 495	12 463	12 463	20 673	12 463	12 463	12 495	12 463	12 463	20 744	166 112	184 086	207 763
Cash Payments by Type		170 092	170 092	172 218	170 092	170 267	200 905	170 092	170 092	172 218	170 092	170 092	11 266	1 917 517	2 016 358	2 105 187
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		28 026	28 026	35 103	28 043	28 125	42 741	28 026	28 051	35 103	28 026	28 026	50 682	387 975	325 936	339 997
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 327	39 327	48 523	63 970
Other Cash Flows/Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		198 117	198 117	207 321	198 134	198 391	243 646	198 117	198 142	207 321	198 117	198 117	101 274	2 344 819	2 390 817	2 509 153
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(29 592)	(29 592)	(36 670)	(29 609)	(29 691)	(44 308)	(29 592)	(29 617)	(36 670)	(29 592)	(29 592)	426 692	72 165	156 730	65 560
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:		270 553	240 961	211 369	174 699	145 090	115 398	71 090	41 498	11 881	(24 789)	(54 381)	(83 974)	270 553	342 718	499 448
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		240 961	211 369	174 699	145 090	115 398	71 090	41 498	11 881	(24 789)	(54 381)	(83 974)	342 718	342 718	499 448	565 007

2.8.6 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table 45 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
CDV Properties Valuers		-	500	500	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 100
Reddy Fuels - Diesel		-	8 000	8 500	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 500
The Business Zone 1891 - Petrol		-	1 550	1 650	1 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	10 050	10 650	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 600
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	10 050	10 650	10 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 600
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

2.8.7 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme.

Table 46 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			140 891	114 129	82 304	135 027	84 603	84 603	174 074	179 970	230 613
Roads Infrastructure			78 463	38 432	13 572	17 456	16 222	16 222	3 932	4 050	1 500
Roads			43 643	38 432	7 813	10 359	10 510	10 510	3 911	3 550	1 500
Road Structures			19 112	–	–	868	368	368	–	–	–
Road Furniture			15 708	–	5 759	6 229	5 343	5 343	21	500	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			3 930	118	225	400	400	400	500	500	500
Drainage Collection			3 930	–	–	–	–	–	500	500	500
Storm water Conveyance			–	118	225	400	400	400	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			8 153	23 132	41 032	57 761	29 297	29 297	62 826	51 145	55 579
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	2 350	1 100	1 100	1 874	3 474	29 600
HV Switching Station			2 348	1 717	2 067	2 000	1 600	1 600	5 074	10 354	3 100
HV Transmission Conductors			1 364	–	–	400	736	736	150	25	25
MV Substations			–	2 242	5 220	27 798	1 472	1 472	22 500	20 552	300
MV Switching Stations			1 403	808	2 131	1 500	1 850	1 850	1 000	1 500	1 500
MV Networks			1 657	3 511	3 682	900	1 132	1 132	100	–	–
LV Networks			1 381	14 854	27 932	22 812	21 407	21 407	32 127	15 240	21 054
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			28 560	21 230	7 974	44 155	21 232	21 232	84 518	107 415	139 593
Dams and Weirs			–	–	86	–	1 400	1 400	2 500	1 500	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	1 200	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			20 880	19 191	3 657	800	600	600	2 700	19 500	54 335
Pump Stations			3 441	45	–	90	90	90	–	200	200
Water Treatment Works			–	–	1 799	38 911	12 847	12 847	77 742	85 532	79 128
Bulk Mains			99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			4 140	1 994	2 001	2 580	5 665	5 665	1 575	682	5 930
Distribution Points			–	–	431	575	630	630	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			21 261	20 700	8 855	12 560	10 561	10 561	15 966	9 340	30 650
Pump Station			–	–	3 521	1 680	1 670	1 670	–	2 390	6 000
Reticulation			1 438	–	4 725	4 946	7 269	7 269	2 006	4 700	22 700
Waste Water Treatment Works			16 823	20 700	610	5 934	1 572	1 572	13 210	1 000	1 000
Outfall Sewers			3 000	–	–	–	50	50	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	750	1 250	950
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			522	213	9 475	1 500	5 546	5 546	2 400	3 800	1 000
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			522	–	7 383	500	3 746	3 746	2 400	2 800	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	213	2 092	1 000	1 800	1 800	–	1 000	1 000
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	10 303	1 170	1 195	1 345	1 345	3 933	3 720	1 790
Data Centres			–	–	–	150	220	220	2 597	2 500	500
Core Layers			–	10 303	1 170	1 045	1 125	1 125	1 336	1 220	1 290
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 46 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class
(continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		19 086	3 879	4 950	5 889	8 975	8 975	20 588	5 779	5 915
Community Facilities		16 225	75	2 263	3 745	2 887	2 887	4 420	4 639	4 175
Halls		53	–	508	933	1 387	1 387	530	1 475	1 155
Centres		–	–	65	48	33	33	90	20	20
Crèches		–	–	1 250	700	581	581	1 650	1 200	1 150
Clinics/Care Centres		5	–	–	400	400	400	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	75	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		260	–	440	791	137	137	1 850	1 644	550
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–	–	300	300	300	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		227	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–	–	500	–	–	300	300	300
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		15 625	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		56	–	–	23	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 861	3 804	2 687	2 144	6 088	6 088	16 168	1 140	1 740
Indoor Facilities		–	–	–	750	750	750	–	200	200
Outdoor Facilities		2 861	3 804	2 687	1 394	5 338	5 338	16 168	940	1 540
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		44	1 131	–	300	–	–	300	250	500
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	300	–	–	300	250	500
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	500
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	300	–	–	300	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		44	1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		44	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		12 210	1 152	4 685	6 387	6 317	6 317	7 997	4 837	2 300
Operational Buildings		12 210	1 152	4 685	6 387	6 317	6 317	7 997	4 587	1 800
Municipal Offices		12 112	–	4 389	5 068	4 990	4 990	7 682	4 377	1 790
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	200	100	100	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	–
Stores		97	–	128	–	–	–	150	150	–
Laboratories		–	–	19	9	9	9	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	1 152	149	10	10	10	10	10	10
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	–	1 100	1 209	1 209	155	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	500
Staff Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	500
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		295	983	1 328	550	150	150	1 200	150	130
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 46 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Computer Equipment		1 221	3 238	6 512	1 831	3 013	3 013	4 044	2 372	2 171
Computer Equipment		1 221	3 238	6 512	1 831	3 013	3 013	4 044	2 372	2 171
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 978	2 409	1 822	2 922	2 425	2 425	2 028	1 815	1 534
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 978	2 409	1 822	2 922	2 425	2 425	2 028	1 815	1 534
Machinery and Equipment		20 023	22 095	9 807	11 679	14 998	14 998	14 637	11 467	8 504
Machinery and Equipment		20 023	22 095	9 807	11 679	14 998	14 998	14 637	11 467	8 504
Transport Assets		8 171	1 802	9 921	25 587	27 589	27 589	24 556	33 040	11 375
Transport Assets		8 171	1 802	9 921	25 587	27 589	27 589	24 556	33 040	11 375
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	203 919	150 818	121 330	190 171	148 071	148 071	249 423	239 679	263 041

Table 47 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 777	110 822	66 326	40 361	62 658	62 658	26 261	21 610	16 520
Roads Infrastructure		456	71 132	57 627	20 751	56 170	56 170	15 611	13 110	9 000
Roads		456	71 132	57 627	20 751	56 170	56 170	15 611	13 110	9 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 215	6 393	2 631	2 000	3 678	3 678	1 400	1 050	50
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	1 766	232	1 400	2 968	2 968	1 300	500	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		2 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 415	3 681	692	100	100	100	50	500	-
LV Networks		-	946	1 708	500	610	610	50	50	50
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	5 444	5 828	6 280	2 610	2 610	6 250	2 700	2 700
Dams and Weirs		-	747	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	1 890	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	153	45	580	730	730	250	200	200
Water Treatment Works		-	-	499	3 700	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	2 654	5 284	2 000	1 880	1 880	6 000	2 500	2 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 106	25 566	240	9 330	200	200	3 000	4 750	4 770
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 103	-	-	280	-	-	2 780	4 500	4 500
Waste Water Treatment Works		4	25 566	240	9 050	200	200	220	250	270
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	2 286	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	2 286	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 47 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Community Assets			120	6 470	754	1 458	1 226	1 226	2 000	1 650	–
Community Facilities			120	961	754	1 458	1 226	1 226	2 000	1 650	–
Halls			120	–	29	1 378	1 156	1 156	2 000	1 650	–
Centres			–	–	725	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches			–	–	–	80	70	70	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			–	961	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities			–	5 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities			–	5 509	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets			–	1 022	69	85	25	25	100	–	150
Operational Buildings			–	1 022	69	85	25	25	100	–	150
Municipal Offices			–	–	–	60	–	–	100	–	150
Pay/Enquiry Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres			–	1 022	69	25	25	25	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 47 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75
Machinery and Equipment		3 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 482	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		239	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	9 618	118 314	67 149	41 904	63 909	63 909	28 411	23 310	16 795
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	44.0%	27.6%	12.2%	21.9%	21.9%	7.3%	7.2%	4.9%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		6.2%	73.2%	47.0%	25.7%	39.3%	39.3%	16.9%	13.5%	9.1%

Table 48 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		53 923	56 217	42 027	47 519	68 777	68 777	60 688	64 696	66 709
Roads Infrastructure		18 915	28 674	15 443	18 557	35 854	35 854	19 584	19 170	20 637
Roads		18 915	27 599	13 820	16 668	33 435	33 435	17 846	17 329	18 686
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	1 075	1 623	1 889	2 419	2 419	1 738	1 841	1 951
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	3 500	5 342	4 280	4 398	4 398	4 079	4 323	4 582
Drainage Collection		-	3 500	5 342	4 280	4 398	4 398	4 079	4 323	4 582
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	5 951	6 369	7 275	9 035	9 035	10 001	11 869	14 754
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	1 176	1 664	1 715	3 455	3 455	2 931	3 107	3 294
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	271	319	376	226	226	240	254	270
LV Networks		-	4 504	4 386	5 184	5 354	5 354	6 830	8 508	11 190
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 555	11 300	9 315	9 725	11 442	11 442	15 694	17 565	14 354
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	2 328	3 167	3 373	3 990	3 990	3 982	4 222	4 476
Bulk Mains		-	8 972	6 147	6 351	7 451	7 451	11 712	13 343	9 878
Distribution		9 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		22 363	6 504	5 415	7 433	7 978	7 978	10 831	11 269	11 852
Pump Station		-	264	437	506	601	601	881	934	990
Reticulation		16 873	2 206	1 576	2 598	2 198	2 198	4 132	4 319	4 594
Waste Water Treatment Works		5 490	4 035	3 402	4 329	5 180	5 180	5 818	6 016	6 268
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3 091	-	144	250	70	70	500	500	530
Landfill Sites		-	-	144	250	70	70	500	500	530
Waste Transfer Stations		3 091	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 48 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
(continue)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		9 427	56	30	7 053	6 534	6 534	7 744	8 249	8 956
Community Facilities		7 295	-	-	5 118	4 665	4 665	5 693	6 074	6 651
Halls		1 604	-	-	1 224	758	758	1 134	1 242	1 528
Centres		563	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		151	-	-	105	109	109	113	120	127
Cemeteries/Crematoria		641	-	-	236	216	216	255	271	287
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		3 643	-	-	467	246	246	496	525	557
Public Open Space		693	-	-	3 086	3 336	3 336	3 695	3 917	4 152
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 133	56	30	1 934	1 869	1 869	2 052	2 175	2 305
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 133	56	30	1 934	1 869	1 869	2 052	2 175	2 305
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1 081	-	-	300	200	200	318	337	357
Revenue Generating		1 081	-	-	300	200	200	318	337	357
Improved Property		585	-	-	300	200	200	318	337	357
Unimproved Property		496	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
Operational Buildings		861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
Municipal Offices		861	688	1 037	1 428	1 771	1 771	1 302	1 378	1 537
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 48 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Computer Equipment			1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment			1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment			222	1	1	8	8	8	9	9	10
Furniture and Office Equipment			222	1	1	8	8	8	9	9	10
Machinery and Equipment			3 144	1 921	3 261	2 806	2 716	2 716	2 906	3 081	2 544
Machinery and Equipment			3 144	1 921	3 261	2 806	2 716	2 716	2 906	3 081	2 544
Transport Assets			21 954	7 444	1 237	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 648	1 746	1 851
Transport Assets			21 954	7 444	1 237	1 544	1 544	1 544	1 648	1 746	1 851
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1	91 716	66 327	47 594	60 658	81 549	81 549	74 616	79 497	81 964
R&M as a % of PPE			3.3%	2.3%	1.6%	2.1%	2.6%	2.6%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			5.7%	3.7%	2.5%	2.7%	3.5%	3.5%	4.7%	3.3%	3.3%

Table 49 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		115 965	121 485	103 454	121 437	121 437	121 437	117 117	118 012	148 824
Roads Infrastructure		53 408	47 520	36 600	51 119	51 119	51 119	41 535	48 318	34 856
Roads		53 408	47 520	29 149	43 599	43 599	43 599	32 913	31 932	27 754
Road Structures		-	-	227	232	232	232	227	235	131
Road Furniture		-	-	7 223	7 288	7 288	7 288	8 395	16 151	6 971
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	7 909	6 155	6 676	6 676	6 676	7 250	12 304	15 412
Drainage Collection		-	-	5 090	5 654	5 654	5 654	6 157	12 158	15 199
Storm water Conveyance		-	7 909	1 065	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 093	145	213
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		19 927	22 947	18 115	21 475	21 475	21 475	21 813	18 916	21 020
Power Plants		-	-	2	1	1	1	2	0	1
HV Substations		-	-	902	3 550	3 550	3 550	911	486	5 511
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		18 778	22 947	3 660	3 674	3 674	3 674	3 686	2 640	2 736
MV Switching Stations		-	-	1 414	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 582	969	1 417
MV Networks		-	-	345	346	346	346	345	180	21
LV Networks		1 149	-	11 791	12 479	12 479	12 479	14 819	13 597	11 117
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	469	1 044	217
Water Supply Infrastructure		23 525	23 654	24 504	23 320	23 320	23 320	25 058	21 924	53 501
Dams and Weirs		-	-	123	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	1 656	977	977	977	4 836	2 166	6 174
Pump Stations		-	23 654	3 190	5 075	5 075	5 075	3 258	1 247	727
Water Treatment Works		-	-	4 703	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	533	540	540	540	533	725	12 170
Distribution		23 525	-	13 916	16 320	16 320	16 320	16 047	16 946	33 159
Distribution Points		-	-	384	407	407	407	383	840	1 270
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		17 456	16 450	16 043	16 431	16 431	16 431	19 361	15 972	24 001
Pump Station		45	-	1 834	1 030	1 030	1 030	4 314	3 748	4 247
Reticulation		16 063	16 450	10 275	11 138	11 138	11 138	10 501	10 584	12 019
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 227	-	3 870	4 188	4 188	4 188	4 482	1 639	7 735
Outfall Sewers		122	-	64	75	75	75	64	1	0
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 648	2 883	2 036	2 417	2 417	2 417	2 100	578	35
Landfill Sites		-	-	1 769	2 083	2 083	2 083	1 767	245	35
Waste Transfer Stations		1 648	2 883	267	334	334	334	333	333	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 49 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		6 589	8 977	7 276	7 398	7 398	7 398	8 878	5 144	5 988
Community Facilities		3 794	8 977	2 387	1 792	1 792	1 792	2 395	1 634	1 207
Halls		745	8 919	784	777	777	777	1 096	599	575
Centres		1 073	–	89	89	89	89	95	137	56
Crèches		–	–	307	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		90	–	129	425	425	425	129	56	47
Fire/Ambulance Stations		480	–	50	50	50	50	61	51	2
Testing Stations		–	–	186	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		57	58	61	72	72	72	78	27	36
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	2	2	2	2	6	10	12
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		55	–	88	90	90	90	206	564	70
Nature Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–	127	128	128	128	162	178	405
Markets		2	–	2	2	2	2	2	1	0
Stalls		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		1 294	–	560	156	156	156	560	10	3
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 794	–	4 890	5 606	5 606	5 606	6 483	3 510	4 781
Indoor Facilities		–	–	128	128	128	128	128	27	718
Outdoor Facilities		2 794	–	4 762	5 478	5 478	5 478	6 355	3 483	4 064
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		162	162	169	170	170	170	169	65	20
Revenue Generating		162	162	169	170	170	170	169	65	20
Improved Property		162	162	169	170	170	170	169	65	20
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		4 398	2 672	3 908	5 019	5 019	5 019	4 442	1 954	4 207
Operational Buildings		4 398	2 672	2 659	2 841	2 841	2 841	3 045	1 689	3 828
Municipal Offices		4 398	2 672	2 631	2 816	2 816	2 816	3 018	1 474	3 699
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–	25	22	22	22	25	194	62
Yards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–	1	1	1	1	1	–	–
Training Centres		–	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–	2	2	2	2	1	20	68
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	1 249	2 178	2 178	2 178	1 397	265	379
Staff Housing		–	–	15	23	23	23	15	15	7
Social Housing		–	–	1 234	2 156	2 156	2 156	1 383	250	372
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		518	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		518	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		518	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 49 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		572	2 957	2 499	2 585	2 585	2 585	3 919	8 000	3 983
Computer Equipment		572	2 957	2 499	2 585	2 585	2 585	3 919	8 000	3 983
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		2 803	1 053	1 717	1 932	1 932	1 932	4 290	14 399	11 418
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 803	1 053	1 717	1 932	1 932	1 932	4 290	14 399	11 418
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		6 825	6 799	4 644	5 040	5 040	5 040	8 501	21 286	7 146
Machinery and Equipment		6 825	6 799	4 644	5 040	5 040	5 040	8 501	21 286	7 146
<u>Transport Assets</u>		17 644	17 429	19 230	19 237	19 237	19 237	20 953	3 499	3 771
Transport Assets		17 644	17 429	19 230	19 237	19 237	19 237	20 953	3 499	3 771
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357

Table 50 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	51 421	101 498	74 084	74 084	103 176	54 700	53 885
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	7 606	14 500	10 005	10 005	8 000	9 000	9 300
Roads		-	-	7 606	14 500	10 005	10 005	8 000	9 000	9 300
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	2 231	3 200	17 056	17 056	3 000	3 000	3 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	1 831	2 700	16 056	16 056	3 000	3 000	3 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	400	500	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	3 371	3 600	3 520	3 520	2 220	2 250	4 900
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1 400
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	5	-	-	-	250	500	2 000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	3 366	3 600	3 520	3 520	1 870	1 650	1 500
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	3 368	26 299	19 314	19 314	16 655	13 350	15 985
Dams and Weirs		-	-	2 687	20 669	16 169	16 169	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	1 080	300	300	4 500	5 250	8 985
Water Treatment Works		-	-	681	1 550	45	45	8 155	5 100	5 500
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	3 000	2 800	2 800	4 000	3 000	1 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	34 845	53 300	23 650	23 650	73 001	26 600	20 200
Pump Station		-	-	931	5 555	8 590	8 590	7 866	6 000	9 200
Reticulation		-	-	-	3 950	910	910	2 500	500	1 500
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	33 915	43 570	13 925	13 925	62 400	20 100	9 500
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	225	225	225	235	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	600	539	539	300	500	500
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	600	539	539	300	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 50 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Community Assets		-	-	2 663	8 659	2 765	2 765	3 901	5 839	3 010
Community Facilities		-	-	1 038	3 203	2 079	2 079	3 226	3 771	2 330
Halls		-	-	101	80	-	-	-	1 405	800
Centres		-	-	178	400	454	454	200	300	400
Crèches		-	-	42	800	215	215	840	490	380
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	500	650	650	500	500	500
Testing Stations		-	-	-	423	41	41	374	750	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	519	850	333	333	600	176	100
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	198	150	387	387	212	150	150
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	1 625	5 456	686	686	675	2 068	680
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	1 625	5 456	686	686	675	2 068	680
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	665	2 457	3 118	3 118	2 839	2 405	3 260
Operational Buildings		-	-	665	2 457	3 118	3 118	2 839	2 055	2 910
Municipal Offices		-	-	410	1 377	1 026	1 026	1 409	1 155	870
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	144	200	441	441	500	750	750
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 140
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	111	800	1 580	1 580	930	150	150
Capital Spares		-	-	-	80	71	71	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	350
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 50 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	9	83	105	105	225	3	6
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	9	83	105	105	225	3	6
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing ass	1	-	-	54 758	112 698	80 071	80 071	110 141	62 947	60 161
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	22.5%	32.7%	27.4%	27.4%	28.4%	19.3%	17.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	38.3%	69.2%	49.2%	49.2%	65.5%	36.5%	32.5%

2.8.8 Supporting detail to A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) and A6 (Budgeted Financial Position)

Table 51 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		247 962	274 623	303 194	318 313	328 313	328 313	353 011	375 631	399 723
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		36 529	39 569	33 021	38 700	38 700	38 700	41 022	43 689	46 529
Net Property Rates		211 433	235 054	270 173	279 613	289 613	289 613	311 989	331 942	353 194
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		583 666	621 186	643 263	744 588	748 588	748 588	795 151	858 761	927 461
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		11 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 351	17 854	19 813	21 562	21 562	21 562	23 395	25 384	26 907
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		565 450	603 332	623 450	723 026	727 026	727 026	771 756	833 377	900 554
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		149 529	142 121	151 450	160 071	164 071	164 071	175 915	186 350	197 412
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15 764	24 464	22 194	32 602	32 602	32 602	34 558	36 631	38 829
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		12 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		121 172	117 657	129 256	127 469	131 469	131 469	141 357	149 719	158 583
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		112 577	122 475	135 077	140 128	144 128	144 128	155 496	165 604	176 368
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		30 708	34 524	36 088	39 108	39 108	39 108	42 378	45 980	48 739
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		81 869	87 952	98 989	101 020	105 020	105 020	113 118	119 624	127 629
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		85 225	95 849	115 040	121 926	124 926	124 926	134 547	143 292	152 607
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		23 411	26 071	33 313	36 763	36 763	36 763	40 071	43 677	46 298
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		61 814	69 778	81 727	85 163	88 163	88 163	94 476	99 615	106 309
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue										
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	14 801	21 519	18 833	19 037	19 037	12 466	12 539	13 681
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		76 276	75 071	71 444	132 786	79 919	79 919	108 445	172 846	186 151
Total 'Other' Revenue	3	76 276	89 872	92 964	151 618	98 956	98 956	120 911	185 385	199 832

Table 51 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	251 245	293 256	292 101	378 636	371 921	371 921	405 231	413 819	438 233
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 756	44 603	50 105	58 898	58 747	58 747	62 963	67 311	71 372
Medical Aid Contributions		16 408	18 467	20 470	33 054	33 014	33 014	35 362	37 831	40 101
Overtime		34 562	1 909	2 231	2 096	2 482	2 482	2 638	2 803	2 975
Performance Bonus		–	17 869	23 551	26 231	26 085	26 085	28 067	30 032	31 833
Motor Vehicle Allowance		13 741	15 085	15 194	15 783	16 236	16 236	16 892	18 049	19 130
Cellphone Allowance		907	1 050	1 197	1 141	1 311	1 311	1 325	1 415	1 472
Housing Allowances		1 704	1 925	2 117	4 116	4 106	4 106	4 404	4 712	4 996
Other benefits and allowances		7 055	52 900	82 551	48 306	58 109	58 109	53 797	56 997	60 194
Payments in lieu of leave		24 892	154	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		2 591	2 386	6 517	6 460	6 632	6 632	4 678	4 985	5 065
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	18 983	19 762	24 502	25 880	26 082	26 082	22 604	23 931	17 465
sub-total	5	407 844	469 365	520 536	600 601	604 725	604 725	637 960	661 887	692 835
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		818	937	412	3 229	3 229	3 229	3 455	3 697	–
Total Employee related costs	1	407 027	468 428	520 124	597 372	601 496	601 496	634 506	658 190	692 835
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Contributions recognised - capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property , Plant & Equipment		154 958	161 534	142 897	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Lease amortisation		517	3	2	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	155 475	161 537	142 900	162 817	162 817	162 817	168 269	172 358	185 357
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		395 746	396 389	426 308	497 209	493 209	493 209	527 240	562 620	603 709
Water Bulk Purchases		111	1 421	2 544	1 766	1 766	1 766	1 872	1 985	2 104
Total bulk purchases	1	395 857	397 810	428 852	498 975	494 975	494 975	529 112	564 605	605 813
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		122	73	65 525	69 450	64 909	64 909	60 860	67 333	70 053
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	122	73	65 525	69 450	64 909	64 909	60 860	67 333	70 053
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services		–	214 400	189 011	261 069	241 436	241 436	268 513	299 889	323 253
Consultants and Professional Services		–	22 228	25 180	38 353	37 319	37 319	26 901	25 524	28 457
Contractors		381 210	212 327	215 883	342 430	398 786	398 786	319 872	295 698	244 767
sub-total	1	381 210	448 956	430 073	641 852	677 541	677 541	615 286	621 111	596 477
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total contracted services		381 210	448 956	430 073	641 852	677 541	677 541	615 286	621 111	596 477

Table 51 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
<u>Other Expenditure By Type</u>										
Collection costs	3	-	2 623	2 399	1 489	2 319	2 319	2 316	2 685	2 874
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	(59)	31 039	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 633	4 285	5 696	5 928	5 709	5 709	6 048	6 417	7 302
General expenses										
Operating Leases		3 668	4 449	5 486	18 528	18 835	18 835	19 607	20 067	28 898
Operational Cost		77 217	77 166	74 650	102 588	117 330	117 330	138 141	154 917	168 689
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	84 518	88 463	119 270	128 533	144 193	144 193	166 112	184 086	207 763
Repairs and Maintenance	8									
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		-	-	-	-	24 720	24 720	24 940	26 226	27 707
Contracted Services		91 716	66 327	47 594	60 658	56 829	56 829	49 676	53 271	54 257
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	91 716	66 327	47 594	60 658	81 549	81 549	74 616	79 497	81 964

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Table 52 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Call investment deposits	2									
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors										
Consumer debtors	2	232 940	102 309	122 644	253 841	576 397	576 397	583 583	599 535	615 708
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(128 395)	-	-	(93 788)	(181 836)	(181 836)	(183 258)	(184 752)	(186 634)
Total Consumer debtors		104 545	102 309	122 644	160 052	394 562	394 562	400 325	414 783	429 074
Debt impairment provision										
Balance at the beginning of the year	2	96 699	-	-	(145 175)	(153 382)	(153 382)	(153 382)	(153 382)	(153 382)
Contributions to the provision		50 674	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(18 978)	-	-	71 386	(28 454)	(28 454)	(29 876)	(31 370)	(33 252)
Balance at end of year	2	128 395	-	-	(93 788)	(181 836)	(181 836)	(183 258)	(184 752)	(186 634)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)										
PPE at cost/valuation (ex cl. finance leases)	3	3 918 480	2 875 611	2 974 338	4 527 978	4 711 619	4 711 619	5 098 168	5 423 779	5 763 176
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 150 345	-	-	1 647 164	1 612 113	1 612 113	1 780 215	1 952 508	2 137 845
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 768 135	2 875 611	2 974 338	2 880 814	3 099 505	3 099 505	3 317 953	3 471 271	3 625 331
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities - Borrowing										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(43 419)	(44 339)	(35 636)	(41 979)	(35 636)	(35 636)	(39 327)	(48 523)	(63 970)
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(43 419)	(44 339)	(35 636)	(41 979)	(35 636)	(35 636)	(39 327)	(48 523)	(63 970)
Trade and other payables										
Trade Payables	2	(75 329)	(233 236)	(222 474)	(81 082)	(263 210)	(263 210)	(483 298)	(291 188)	(328 977)
Other Creditors		(118 510)	-	-	(154 446)	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		(104 810)	(75 144)	(33 286)	(28 701)	(88 850)	(88 850)	(88 750)	(88 750)	(88 750)
VAT	2	(346)	-	-	-	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595	5 595
Total Trade and other payables	2	(298 994)	(308 380)	(255 760)	(264 229)	(346 465)	(346 465)	(566 453)	(374 343)	(412 132)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing										
Borrowing	4	(309 942)	(293 656)	(258 023)	(316 005)	(327 888)	(327 888)	(445 540)	(592 010)	(688 230)
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		(7 070)	-	-	(2 474)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		(317 013)	(293 656)	(258 023)	(318 478)	(327 888)	(327 888)	(445 540)	(592 010)	(688 230)
Provisions - non-current										
Retirement benefits	2	(139 582)	(238 673)	(274 988)	(147 605)	(142 677)	(142 677)	(142 677)	(142 677)	(142 677)
List other major provision items										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		(19 537)	-	-	(23 361)	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2	(61 862)	-	-	(55 821)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current	2	(220 981)	(238 673)	(274 988)	(226 787)	(142 677)	(142 677)	(142 677)	(142 677)	(142 677)

**Table 52 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position
(continues)****WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand										
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 648 698	2 721 022	2 900 889	2 959 965	2 878 854	2 878 854	2 979 395	3 012 565	3 045 991
GRAP adjustments		5 725	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		2 654 423	2 721 022	2 900 889	2 959 965	2 878 854	2 878 854	2 979 395	3 012 565	3 045 991
Surplus/(Deficit)		64 874	178 367	105 778	9 421	22 396	22 396	43 006	52 542	80 516
Transfers to/from Reserves		1 723	(18 788)	(17 670)	(65 200)	37 331	37 331	(4 472)	(4 804)	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–	–	7 608	40 031	40 031	–	–	–
Other adjustments		2	20 288	30 029	(311 965)	(150 712)	(150 712)	(149 229)	162 322	182 249
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 721 022	2 900 889	3 019 026	2 599 830	2 827 900	2 827 900	2 868 699	3 222 624	3 308 756
Reserves										
Housing Development Fund		63 215	62 941	61 589	58 833	61 589	61 589	61 589	61 589	61 589
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	31 473	31 473	35 945	40 749	40 749
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves					–					
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Employee Benefit Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-current Provisions Reserve		–	–	–	–	11 007	11 007	11 007	11 007	11 007
Valuation Reserve		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment in associate account		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capitalisation Reserve		–	–	–	–	60 343	60 343	60 343	60 343	60 343
Equity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-Controlling Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share Premium		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	(39 945)	(39 945)	(39 945)	(39 945)	(39 945)
Total Reserves	2	63 215	62 941	61 589	58 833	124 467	124 467	128 939	133 743	133 743
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 784 237	2 963 830	3 080 615	2 658 663	2 952 367	2 952 367	2 997 638	3 356 367	3 442 499

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

I, **TREVOR BETHA**, The Municipal Manager of George Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the 2020/2021 Financial Year, have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.

Print Name**TREVOR BOTHA**

Municipal Manager of ... **GEORGE MUNICIPALITY**....

Signature 

Date **29 JUNE 2020**

2.10 MTREF Budget Benchmark Assessment Report

The MTREF Budget benchmark engagement with National Treasury took place on 24 June 2020.

Below is a summary report of the engagement.



Trade Reg 1/15, Pretoria, 001. Tel: 011 510 5555, Fax: 011 510 5510

Ref: MTREF21
 Dr. Trevor Bate
 The Executive Manager
 George Local Municipality
 P.O. Box 10
 GEORGE
 6520

E-mail Address: trevorb@george.gov.za
 Cde M. Bate

NOTE: LEGAL OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS – BUDGET RECOMMENDATIONS DISAGREEMENT – GEORGE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The annual budget (permanent engagements) for your Municipality was tabled on 15 June 2020 below.

The Municipality is requested for the comprehensive financial statement. From the comprehensive financial statement, it is a matter of the Municipality's management, National Treasury will be required to be the recipient of the Municipality's budget after being the recipient of the financial statement. You have to consider before your budget is adopted.

The following are the observations, resolutions and recommendations to be effected prior to the adoption of the budget by Council:

LEGAL OBSERVATIONS:

Structural arrangements – Finance

The Municipality's structural arrangements are flagged due to the following:

- The Municipality does not have a permanent Chief Finance Officer (CFO) and the CFO is still challenging his election to the Municipality. The existing financial structure is not clear. There is a critical shortage of financial personnel. Due to COVID-19, a risk analysis and more significant measures will be required.
- The Municipality's financial statement is not clear. The CFO's financial statement and capital budget is aligned to the CFO's financial statement. However, there is a risk of challenge with regard to the financial statement to the CFO's financial statement.
- The Municipality is in the process of drafting the Finance Management Framework with the assistance of the Department of Cooperative Governance.

Foreign Investment - Trade

French is compulsory across twelve years of the education

- There is no quorum at Council Meetings, which could affect the approval of the budget before the start of the new financial year.

Abstracted from: *Journal of the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry*, 1996, 35, 1, 1-10.

The financial health situation of the municipality is considered sound in the following manner:

- although the municipality started a deficit budget, its budget is balanced over the 10-year period at a good consumer protection rate of 14 per cent.
- The municipality continues to implement various enhancement projects, which include waste clearing, improved communication with residents, review of financial controls and mobilisation of the volunteer and reserve service staff on a monthly basis.
- The Budget Committee of the municipality made use of debt modelling to calculate realistic debt increases.

Service delivery is based on:

Source: Authors' calculations based on data from the 1990 Census of the United States.

- The municipality faces pressure on the pasture which have a potential of overgrazing about 2000 head of cattle
- The number of cattle and goat owned by the herds is 7 222 per cent. (2006 census) and 454 000 per cent. where the ratio is between 1:100 per cent.
- The number of herds is supposed to be in the 1000-1500, missing data and economic growth
- The municipality is engaged in the 1st master plan for the future for infrastructure and water and wastewater
- However, the municipality face a challenge with availability of local infrastructure to absorb growth
- The municipality is emphasizing on building low cost housing projects
- The municipality has been successful in increasing water supply to rural and mountainous areas and acquisition of water rights to rural and mountainous areas
- Long term: Finance has been successful with the aim to increase cattle funding
- There is a significant increase in the cattle holding of 3.3 per cent. However, cattle output is still low
- There is a cattle cattle funding limit, with borrowing of 8.2 per cent. However, majority are engaged in 20 to 30 per cent of cattle output
- There is a significant increase in the cattle holding of 3.3 per cent. However, cattle output is still low
- There is a cattle cattle funding limit, with borrowing of 8.2 per cent. However, majority are engaged in 20 to 30 per cent of cattle output
- There is a significant increase in the cattle holding of 3.3 per cent. However, cattle output is still low
- There is a cattle cattle funding limit, with borrowing of 8.2 per cent. However, majority are engaged in 20 to 30 per cent of cattle output

4. Property was transferred to not recorded in U.S. gift and estate taxes under the Uniform.

References

1. **Impulse Response**
 2. **Autocorrelation**

- **And Financial Treasuries to facilitate a meeting between the municipalities, and the Federal Department on the municipality's pressing and struggles to assist meetings with the relevant national departments;**
- **To arrange a meeting between National Treasury and the municipality on the calculation of depreciation on the equipment of financial performance;**
- **To arrange national testing for the municipality on the MOOCs project segment;**

George Murnighan

3. What letter to the AECI of Finance regarding the adjustment budget, for the AECI to grant approval of the municipality's special adjustment budget, seeing that the municipality did not adjust their budget by 11 June 2022 as recommended by National Treasury.

Discussion

- **It is recommended that:**
 - 1. **Assessors** for debt impairment on the operation of financial performance should be recalculated based on a 50 per cent credit rate.
 - 2. **Repayment** of borrowing over the 177507 must be completed before A2.
 - 3. **Current provisions** over the 177507 must be completed before A2.
 - 4. **Provisions** for the cash received over the 177507 must be completed at before A2.
 - 5. **Revised cash calculations** should be reviewed over the 177507.
 - 6. **Consumer collection** rate in the A2 Schedule should be adjusted to fit with the budget reduction of 50 per cent.

WILLIAM VOIST
DIRECTOR, LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS
Date: 10/10/2009

222 The Slave George Lord Northcott
Aunt Janet Thomas (Wife, George Lord Northcott,
Maritime Signal, Western Cape Province Treasury)

2.11 2020 Mid-year Budget and Performance visit

Below is a brief report received from National Treasury regarding the 2020 mid-year and performance visit to George Municipality.



Ref No: WCD00012

The Acting Municipal Manager
George Local Municipality
P.O. Box 19
GEORGE
6531

Email: info@edmgr.com

Cheng-Hsiung C. Lu

OBSERVATIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS EMANATING FROM THE MID-YEAR BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE ENGAGEMENT HELD ON THE 24 & 25 FEBRUARY 2020

Thank you for a productive engagement we had on 24 and 25 February 2020. This letter intends to capture high-level issues and major recommendations arising from the engagement which should inform the Municipality's 2020/21 MTREF, where appropriate. This will be followed by a more detailed report.

The aim of the 2020 annual mid-year budget and performance assessment engagement was to focus on the municipality's 2019/20 financial year's performance, the 2019/20 mid-year performance and preparations for the 2020/21 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A summary of the observations, recommendations and resolutions arising from the discussion is presented below.

KEY OBSERVATIONS

Institutional Arrangements (Fragile)

The general institutional governance of the municipality is fragile. The following are the reasons that substantiate this:

- a) The Municipality's Municipality Manager (MM) is on precautionary suspension and the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) was dismissed. There are also two senior managers that are on precautionary suspension.
- b) High vacancy rate remain a risk within the municipality.
- c) The municipality finds it difficult to keep employee related costs below 30 per cent as a result of conversion of contractual employees to permanent status.
- d) According to the municipality, unfunded mandates remain a challenge specifically on housing.
- e) There are still challenges with signing data strings to the statement of financial position and cash flow.
- f) The audited AFS 2016/17 data strings and the restated 2017/18 data strings are still outstanding.

- On a positive note:
- a) All senior managers sign their performance agreements in line with the municipality's IDP.
 - b) To curb contracted services, the municipality does gap analysis in each department before tendering contracts.
 - c) There is a good relationship with private sector departments including Human Care, Human Settlements Department to achieve spatial planning.
 - d) The municipality's Spatial Development Framework (SDF) is Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA) compliant.
 - e) On implementing the municipal standard chart of accounts (mSCOA), the municipality has a good use of the item segment.

Financial Health (Sound)

- The 2020 Mid-Year Budget Review concluded that the financial health of the municipality is sound, and the following issues inform these conclusions:
- a) Cash coverage of more than five months is very good. There are sufficient current assets to cover current liabilities. Cash and cash equivalents of R202.6 million in 2018/19 were enough to cover outstanding arrears of R202.6 million in 2018/19.
 - b) Municipality achieved a 98 per cent collection rate in 2018/19 and has maintained a 95.7 per cent during mid-year 2019/20.
 - c) The municipality registers all new development as a revenue enhancement strategy to constantly boost its cash position and where there are deficiencies in cash collection, the municipality immediately engage with affected departments in order to get to the root causes of revenue under-collection.
 - d) There is however concerns with rising overtime as the municipality is under advertised in some departments.
 - e) Overtime in some services and housing are the main causes for high contracted services within the municipality.
 - f) Although the municipality remain with operational deficits, the deficit has decreased from R28.1 million in 2017/18 to R18.4 million in 2018/19.

Financial Governance (Fragile)

- Financial Governance is fragile given the following grounds:
- a) Although the municipality received an unqualified audit opinion with findings in 2018/19 from a qualified in 2017/18, a cause for concern is the increase of irregular expenditure from R11.9 million in 2017/18 to R622.6 million in 2018/19 – as a result of Councilors being involved in tender processes.
- On a positive note:
- b) The municipality reported that there are no new risks recorded by the Auditor General in 2018/19.
 - c) There are risk champions in each directorate, who report to the Chief Risk Officer.
 - d) Contractual obligations were reduced from R44.9 million to R14.3 million in 2018/19.
 - e) Municipal Public Accounts Committee (MPAC), Audit Committee and Council are fully functional.
 - f) mSCOA Steering Committee is in place but is not meeting regularly.
 - g) Although there is positive mobility in the municipality, it is not to the satisfaction of the administration.
 - h) There is no political interference in decision-making as far as land-use development is concerned.
 - i) The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPFFA) policy was changed to include section 85 committee recommendations to avoid Councilors' involvement with supply chain processes.

23FEB20 2020 MTREF Letter to George Municipality – 24 & 25 February 2020

Service Delivery (Fragile)

The engagements concluded that the service delivery performance is fragile, on the following grounds:

- a) Service delivery KPI is at 71.8 per cent, the underspending is mainly due to savings identified on projects, delays in appointment of service providers, service delivery protests and time constraints.
- b) The City recorded capital expenditure of only 31 per cent by mid-year, and only 72.8 per cent in 2018/19 from 76.8 per cent in 2017/18.
- c) Only 31 per cent expenditure was achieved on conditional grants by mid-year and 94 per cent was achieved in 2018/19.
- d) Some projects delayed because some suppliers gone bankrupt.

On a positive note:

- e) There is enough water capacity at the municipality, however, water restrictions are put as a precautionary measure. The municipality is also looking to expand the holding capacity of its dams.
- f) Dam levels are currently at 98 per cent full and water demand is at 30 ML a day.
- g) Recorded water losses have declined to 23.4 per cent in 2018/19 from 27.04 per cent in 2017/18 due to registration of low cost housing.
- h) Electricity losses are low at 9.9 per cent by mid-year from 5.4 per cent in 2018/19 and 7.6 per cent in 2017/18. These are down because the municipality has a live system that detects technical losses. The municipality stands at only 1.5 per cent on non-technical losses.
- i) There is a procurement plan in place in an effort to improve the spending on capital expenditure.

RECOMMENDATIONS

In view of these challenges, the municipality recommends that:

- a) NT and PT need take stock of how far the municipality has implemented mSCOA and what are the hurdles that the City still need to jump in order to be mSCOA compliant.
- b) NT needs to guide the municipality on how to recreate restated data strings for 2017/18.
- c) NT looks at the motivating reasons given by the municipality in its letter to NT on slow expenditure on MIG as the municipality had to wait for the adjustment budget to appoint the contractor.
- d) NT should to issue a directive on budgeting below the line items to avoid double taxation on consumers.

NT recommends that:

- e) The municipality should iron out all supply chain impediments upfront in order to benefit from NT and transferring officer's incentive programme of stopping and reallocation of grant funding.
- f) The municipality should soften the funding of capital expenditure from the internally generated funds in order to reduce the impact on cash flow.
- g) The municipality should write to NT regarding the retraction of the Old Mutual Wealth Investment.
- h) Municipality to provide copy of the council cost containment policy.
- i) Municipality to process all unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure through the Disciplinary Board for further investigation for financial misconduct.
- j) Audit finding around "political interference" must be processed in terms of the Municipal Regulations on Financial Misconduct Procedures and Criminal Proceedings.
- k) National Treasury will submit to the municipality Circular 88 on how to report on service delivery indicators.

National Treasury appreciates the municipality's preparation efforts which ensured robust and informative discussions for the duration of the engagement.

Yours faithfully



WILLEM VOIGT
DIRECTOR: LOCAL GOVERNMENT BUDGET ANALYSIS
DATE: 26 February 2020